

CY8C25122, CY8C26233, CY8C26443, CY8C26643 Device Data Sheet

8-Bit Progammable System-on-Chip (PSoC™) Microcontrollers



CYPRESS MICROSYSTEMS

The CY8C25122/CY8C26233/CY8C26443/CY8C26643 family of Programmable System-on-Chip (PSoC[™]) microcontrollers replaces multiple MCU-based system components with one single-chip, programmable device. A PSoC microcontroller includes a fast CPU, Flash program memory, and SRAM data memory with configurable analog and digital peripheral blocks in a range of convenient pin-outs and memory sizes. The driving force behind this innovative Programmable System-on-Chip comes from user configurability of analog and digital arrays: the PSoC blocks.

Powerful Harvard Architecture Processor with Fast Multiply/Accumulate

- M8C processor instruction set
- Processor speeds to 24 MHz
- Register speed memory transfers
- Flexible addressing modes
- Bit manipulation on I/O and memory
- 8x8 multiply, 32-bit accumulate

Flexible On-Chip Memory

- Flash program storage, 4K to 16K bytes, depending on device
- 100,000 erase/write cycles
- SRAM data storage, 128 to 256 bytes, depending on device
- In-System Serial Programming (ISSP[™])
- Partial Flash updates
- Flexible protection modes
- EEPROM emulation in Flash, up to 2304 bytes

Programmable System-on-Chip (PSoC[™]) Blocks

- On-chip, user configurable analog and digital peripheral blocks
- PSoC blocks can be used individually or in combination
- 12 Analog PSoC blocks provide:
 - ■Up to 11 bit Delta-Sigma ADC
 - Up to 8 bit Successive Approximation ADC
 - ■Up to 12 bit Incremental ADC
 - ■Up to 10 bit DAC
 - Programmable gain amplifier
 - Programmable filters
 - Differential comparators
- 8 Digital PSoC blocks provide:

Multipurpose timers: event timing, real-time clock, pulse width modulation (PWM) and PWM with deadband

- CRC modules
- Full-duplex UARTs
- ■SPI[™] master or slave configuration

Flexible clocking sources for analog PSoC blocks

Programmable Pin Configurations

- Schmitt trigger TTL I/O pins
- Logic output drive to 25 mA with internal pull-up or pull-down resistors, High Z, or strong driver
- Interrupt on pin change
- Analog output drive to 40 mA

Precision, Programmable Clocking

- Internal 24/48 MHz Oscillator (+/- 2.5%, no external components)
- External 32.768 kHz Crystal Oscillator (optional precision source for PLL)
- Internal Low Speed Oscillator for Watchdog and Sleep

Dedicated Peripherals

- Watchdog and Sleep Timers
- Low Voltage Detection with user-configurable threshold voltages
- On-chip voltage reference

Fully Static CMOS Devices using advanced Flash technology

- Low power at high speed
- Operating voltage from 3.0 to 5.25 V
- Operating voltage down to 1.0 V using on-chip switch mode voltage pump
- Wide temperature range: -40 °C to + 85 °C

Complete Development Tools

- Powerful integrated development environment (PSoC[™] Designer)
- Low-cost, in-circuit emulator and programmer

Cypress MicroSystems, Inc. 22027 17th Avenue SE Suite 201 Bothell, WA 98021 Phone: 877.751.6100 Fax: 425.939.0999

http://www.cypressmicro.com/ http://www.cypress.com/contacts/ support@cypressmicro.com

© Cypress MicroSystems, Inc. 2000-2002. All rights reserved. PSoC[™] (Programmable System-on-Chip) is a trademark of Cypress MicroSystems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks referenced herein are property of the respective corporations. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. Cypress MicroSystems assumes no responsibility for the use of any circuitry other than circuitry embodied in a Cypress MicroSystems product. Nor does it convey or imply any license under patent or other rights. Cypress MicroSystems does not authorize its products for use as critical components in life support systems where a malfunction or failure may reasonably be expected to result in significant injury to the user. The inclusion of Cypress MicroSystems' products in life-support system applications implies that the manufacturer assumes all risk of such use and in doing so, indemnifies Cypress MicroSystems against all charges.



Table of Contents

1.0 Functional Overview	12
1.1 Key Features	12
1.2 Pin-out Descriptions	13
2.0 CPU Architecture	17
2.1 Introduction	
2.2 CPU Registers	
2.3 Addressing Modes	19
2.4 Instruction Set Summary	
3.0 Memory Organization	
3.1 Flash Program Memory Organization	
3.2 RAM Data Memory Organization	
4.0 Register Organization	24
4.1 Introduction	
4.2 Register Bank 0 Map	
4.3 Register Bank 1 Map	
5.0 I/O Ports	
5.1 Introduction	
6.0 I/O Registers	
6.1 Port Data Registers	
6.2 Port Interrupt Enable Registers	29
6.3 Port Global Select Registers	30
7.0 Clocking	33
7.1 Oscillator Options	
7.2 System Clocking Signals	
8.0 Interrupts	40
8.1 Overview	40
8.2 Interrupt Control Architecture	41
8.3 Interrupt Vectors	41
8.4 Interrupt Masks	42
8.5 Interrupt Vector Register	43
8.6 GPIO Interrupt	
9.0 Digital PSoC Blocks	
9.1 Introduction	
9.2 Digital PSoC Block Bank 1 Registers	
9.3 Digital PSoC Block Bank 0 Registers	51
9.4 Global Inputs and Outputs	
9.5 Available Programmed Digital Functionality	57
10.0 Analog PSoC Blocks	
10.1 Introduction	
10.2 Analog System Clocking Signals	69
10.3 Array of Analog PSoC Blocks	
10.4 Analog Reference and Bias Control	70
10.5 AGND, REFHI, REFLO	70

10.6 Apples RESC Risek Cleaking Options	74
10.6 Analog PSoC Block Clocking Options	
10.8 Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks	
10.9 Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks	
10.10 Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks	
10.11 Analog Comparator Bus	
10.12 Analog Synchronization	
10.13 Analog I/O	
10.14 Analog Modulator	
10.15 Analog PSoC Block Functionality	
10.16 Temperature Sensing Capability	
11.0 Special Features of the CPU	
11.1 Multiplier/Accumulator	
11.2 Decimator	
11.3 Reset	
11.4 Sleep States	
11.5 Supply Voltage Monitor	
11.6 Switch Mode Pump	
11.7 Internal Voltage Reference	
11.8 Supervisor ROM/System Supervisor Call Instruction	
11.9 Flash Program Memory Protection	
11.10 Programming Requirements and Step Descriptions	
11.11 Programming Wave Forms	
11.12 Programming File Format	
12.0 Development Tools	
12.1 Overview	
12.2 Integrated Development Environment Subsystems	119
12.3 Hardware Tools	
13.0 DC and AC Characteristics	
13.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings	
13.2 DC Characteristics	
13.3 AC Characteristics	
14.0 Packaging Information	
14.1 Thermal Impedances per Package	141
15.0 Ordering Guide	141

List of Tables

Table 1: Device Family Key Features	12
Table 2: Pin-out 8 Pin	
Table 3: Pin-out 20 Pin	13
Table 4: Pin-out 28 Pin	14
Table 5: Pin-out 44 Pin	
Table 6: Pin-out 48 Pin	
Table 7: CPU Registers and Mnemonics	
Table 8: Flags Register	
Table 9: Accumulator Register (CPU_A)	
Table 10: Index Register (CPU_X)	
Table 11: Stack Pointer Register (CPU_SP)	
Table 12: Program Counter Register (CPU_PC).	
Table 13: Source Immediate	
Table 14: Source Direct	
Table 15: Source Indexed	
Table 16: Destination Direct	
Table 17: Destination Indexed	
Table 18: Destination Direct Immediate	
Table 19: Destination Indexed Immediate	
Table 20: Destination Direct Direct	
Table 21: Source Indirect Post Increment	
Table 22: Destination Indirect Post Increment.	
Table 23: Instruction Set Summary	
Table 24: Flash Program Memory Map	
Table 25: RAM Data Memory Map	
Table 26: Bank 0	
Table 27: Bank 1	
Table 28: Port Data Registers	
Table 29: Port Interrupt Enable Registers	
Table 30: Port Global Select Registers	
Table 31: Port Drive Mode 0 Registers	
Table 32: Port Drive Mode 1 Registers	
Table 33: Port Interrupt Control 0 Registers	
Table 34: Port Interrupt Control 1 Registers	
Table 35: Internal Main Oscillator Trim Register	
Table 36: Internal Low Speed Oscillator Trim Register Table 37: External Crystal Oscillator Trim Register	
	55
Table 39: System Clocking Signals and Definitions Table 40: Oscillator Control 0 Register	
Table 40. Oscillator Control 0 Register	
Table 41: Oscillator Control T Register	
Table 42: 24 V //24 V2 Frequency Selection	
Table 44: General Interrupt Mask Register	
Table 44: General Interrupt Mask Register	
Table To. Digital I OOO DIOOK IITETTUPI Maak Negistel	+5

Table 46: Interrupt Vector Register	13
Table 47: Digital Basic Type A/ Communications Type A Block xx Function Register	
Table 48: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Input Register	
Table 49: Digital Function Data Input Definitions	
Table 50: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Output Register	
Table 51: Digital Function Outputs	
Table 52: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Data Register 0,1,2	
Table 53: R/W Variations per User Module Selection	
Table 54: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0	
Table 55: Digital Basic Type A/Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0	
Table 56: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0	
Table 57: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0	
Table 58: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0	
Table 59: Global Input Assignments	
Table 60: Global Output Assignments	
Table 61: Analog System Clocking Signals	
Table 62: Analog Reference Control Register	
Table 63: Analog Column Clock Select Register	
Table 64: Analog Clock Select Register	
Table 65: Analog Continuous Time Block xx Control 0 Register	
Table 66: Analog Continuous Time Block xx Control 1 Register	
Table 67: Analog Continuous Time Type A Block xx Control 2 Register	
Table 68: Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 0 Register	
Table 69: Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 1 Register	83
Table 70: Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 2 Register	85
Table 71: Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 3 Register	86
Table 72: Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 0 Register	88
Table 73: Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 1 Register	89
Table 74: Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 2 Register	91
Table 75: Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 3 Register	
Table 76: Analog Comparator Control Register	
Table 77: Analog Synchronization Control Register	
Table 78: Analog Input Select Register	
Table 79: Analog Output Buffer Control Register	
Table 80: Analog Modulator Control Register	
Table 82: Multiply Input Y Register.	
Table 83: Multiply Result High Register	
Table 84: Multiply Result Low Register	
Table 81: Multiply Input X Register.	
Table 85: Accumulator Result 1 / Multiply/Accumulator Input X Register	
Table 86: Accumulator Result 0 / Multiply/Accumulator Input Y Register	
Table 87: Accumulator Result 3 / Multiply/Accumulator Clear 0 Register	
Table 88: Accumulator Result 2 / Multiply/Accumulator Clear 1 Register	
Table 89: Decimator/Incremental Control Register	
Table 90: Decimator Data High Register	
Table 91: Decimator Data Low Register	
Table 92: Processor Status and Control Register	
Table 93: Reset WDT Register	
Table 94: Voltage Monitor Control Register	
Table 95: Bandgap Trim Register.	
Table 95: Bandgap Thin Register	
Table 96. C18C25122 (Device with 126 Bytes of SRAW) Table 97: CY8C26233, CY8C26443, CY8C26643 (Devices with 256 Bytes of SRAM)	
Table 98: Table Read for Supervisory Call Functions	
Table 99: Flash Program Memory Protection	.115

Table 100: Programmer Requirements	115
Table 101: Absolute Maximum Ratings	120
Table 102: Temperature Specifications	120
Table 103: DC Operating Specifications	
Table 104: 5V DC Operational Amplifier Specifications	
Table 105: 3.3V DC Operational Amplifier Specifications	
Table 106: DC Analog Input Pin with Multiplexer Specifications	
Table 107: DC Analog Input Pin to SC Block Specifications	
Table 108: 5V DC Analog Output Buffer Specifications	124
Table 109: 3.3V DC Analog Output Buffer Specifications	
Table 110: DC Switch Mode Pump Specifications	
Table 111: 5V DC Analog Reference Specifications	127
Table 112: 3.3V DC Analog Reference Specifications	128
Table 113: DC Analog PSoC Block Specifications	
Table 114: DC Programming Specifications	129
Table 115: AC Operating Specifications	130
Table 116: 5V AC Operational Amplifier Specifications	131
Table 117: 3.3V AC Operational Amplifier Specifications	
Table 118: 5V AC Analog Output Buffer Specifications	133
Table 119: 3.3V AC Analog Output Buffer Specifications	
Table 120: AC Programming Specifications	134
Table 121: Thermal Impedances	141
Table 122: Ordering Guide	141

List of Figures

Figure 2: CY8C2512213Figure 3: CY8C252313Figure 4: 26443 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP14Figure 5: 26643 TOFP15Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SOP16Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins28Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections35Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals37Figure 10: Interrupts Overview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks66Figure 14: Polynomial LFSR62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms62Figure 17: NMux Connections74Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Sotch Blocks75Figure 22: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 23: CMux Connections74Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks81Figure 26: Analog Unput Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Chalog Sutch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks81Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 34: Hultply/Accumulate Block Diagram104Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 36: 20-Pin Sh	Figure 3: CY8C26233 13 Figure 5: 2643 TOLP 14 Figure 5: 26643 TOLP 15 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP 16 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 28 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 37 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 40 Figure 11: DPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 44 Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks 46 Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR 61 Figure 15: SPI Waveforms 62 Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks 69 Figure 17: Mux Connections 73 Figure 19: RBotMux Connections 74 Figure 19: RBotMux Connections 74 Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 22: AMux Connections 74 Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections 80 Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 26: Analog Nuth Kap 95 Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers 97 Figure 26: Analog Nuth Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers 97 Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers	Figure 3: CY8C26233 1 Figure 4: 26443 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP 1 Figure 5: 26643 TQFP 1 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 1 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 2 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4	11
Figure 4: 26443 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP14Figure 6: 26643 TQFP15Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP16Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins28Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections35Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals37Figure 10: Interrupts Overview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial LFSR62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 18: PMux Connections73Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections74Figure 23: CMux Connections74Figure 24: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks80Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137 <t< td=""><td>Figure 4: 26443 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP 14 Figure 5: 26643 TOLPP 15 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 16 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 28 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 35 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 37 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 40 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 44 Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks 46 Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR 61 Figure 14: Polynomial LFSR 62 Figure 15: SPI Waveforms 62 Figure 16: RPMux Connections 73 Figure 17: NMux Connections 74 Figure 20: Analog PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 22: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 23: CMux Connections 80 Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections 80 Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 26: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 27: Analog Cutput Buffers 95 Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram 91 <td>Figure 4: 26443 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP 1 Figure 5: 26643 TQFP 1 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 1 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 2 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4</td><td>13</td></td></t<>	Figure 4: 26443 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP 14 Figure 5: 26643 TOLPP 15 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 16 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 28 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 35 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 37 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 40 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 44 Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks 46 Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR 61 Figure 14: Polynomial LFSR 62 Figure 15: SPI Waveforms 62 Figure 16: RPMux Connections 73 Figure 17: NMux Connections 74 Figure 20: Analog PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 22: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 23: CMux Connections 80 Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections 80 Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 26: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 27: Analog Cutput Buffers 95 Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram 91 <td>Figure 4: 26443 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP 1 Figure 5: 26643 TQFP 1 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 1 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 2 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4</td> <td>13</td>	Figure 4: 26443 PDIP/SOIC/SSOP 1 Figure 5: 26643 TQFP 1 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 1 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 2 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4	13
Figure 5: 26643 TQFP15Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP16Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins28Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections35Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals37Figure 10: Interrupt Soverview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Dolynomial LPSR62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections79Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 27: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks81Figure 28: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks81Figure 30: Execution Reset101Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks136Figure	Figure 5: 26643 TQFP 15 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 16 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 28 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 35 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 37 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 44 Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks 46 Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR 61 Figure 14: Polynomial PRS 62 Figure 15: SPI Waveforms 62 Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks 69 Figure 17: NMux Connections 73 Figure 18: PMux Connections 74 Figure 21: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 22: Amux Connections 74 Figure 23: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 79 Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections 80 Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 26: Analog Uput Muxing 95 Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers 97 Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram 101 Figure 30: Execution Reset 107 Figure 31: Three Sleep States 107	Figure 5: 26643 TQFP 1 Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 1 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 2 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4	13
Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP16Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins28Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections35Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals37Figure 10: Interrupts Overview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks80Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Mo	Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 16 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 28 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 35 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 37 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 40 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 44 Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks 46 Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR 61 Figure 15: SPI Waveforms 62 Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks 69 Figure 17: NMux Connections 73 Figure 19: RBotMux Connections 74 Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 79 Figure 22: AMux Connections 79 Figure 23: CMux Connections 80 Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections 80 Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 26: Analog Unput Muxing 95 Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers 97 Figure 28: Decimator Coefficients 101 Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients 109 Figure 30: Execution Reset 107 <	Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP 1 Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 2 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4	14
Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins28Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections35Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals37Figure 10: Interrupts Overview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms111Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 28 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 35 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 37 Figure 10: Interrupt Soverview 40 Figure 11: OPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 44 Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks 46 Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR 61 Figure 15: SPI Waveforms 62 Figure 17: NMux Connections 73 Figure 18: PMux Connections 73 Figure 19: RBotMux Connections 74 Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 22: AMux Connections 74 Figure 23: CMux Connections 80 Figure 24: MuxSCA/SCB Connections 80 Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 26: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers 97 Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram 101 Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients 104 Figure 31: Three Sleep States 107 Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump 111 Figure 34: Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O28 <t< td=""><td>Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 2 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4</td><td>15</td></t<>	Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins 2 Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4	15
Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections35Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals37Figure 10: Interrupts Overview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks75Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms111Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 37: 28-Lead (Stouk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (Stouk) Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figur	Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 35 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 37 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 40 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 44 Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks 46 Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR 61 Figure 14: Polynomial PRS 62 Figure 15: SPI Waveforms 65 Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks 69 Figure 17: NMux Connections 73 Figure 19: RBotMux Connections 74 Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 22: AMux Connections 74 Figure 23: CMux Connections 80 Figure 24: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing 95 Figure 30: Execution Reset 101 Figure 31: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram 101 Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump 111 Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms 107 Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow <	Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections 3 Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4	16
Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals37Figure 10: Interrupts Overview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks75Figure 22: AMux Connections74Figure 23: CMux Connections74Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 37 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 40 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 44 Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks 46 Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR 61 Figure 14: Polynomial PRS 62 Figure 15: SPI Waveforms 65 Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks 69 Figure 17: NMux Connections 73 Figure 19: RBottMux Connections 74 Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks 75 Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 79 Figure 22: AMux Connections 80 Figure 23: CMux Connections 80 Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections 80 Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks 87 Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing 95 Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers 97 Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram 101 Figure 31: Three Sleep States 107 Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump 111 Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms 117 Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow 118	Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals 3 Figure 10: Interrupts Overview 4 Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram 4	28
Figure 10:Interrupts Overview40Figure 11:GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12:Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13:Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14:Polynomial PRS62Figure 15:SPI Waveforms65Figure 16:Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17:NMux Connections73Figure 19:RBotMux Connections74Figure 19:RBotMux Connections74Figure 20:Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21:Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 22:AMux Connections80Figure 23:CMux Connections80Figure 24:BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25:Analog Input Muxing95Figure 26:Analog Unput Muxing95Figure 27:Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28:Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29:Decimator Coefficients104Figure 31:Three Sleep States107Figure 32:Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33:Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35:44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37:28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 39:20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 10: Interrupts Overview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBottMux Connections74Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 23: CMux Connections74Figure 24: BMuxSCASCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks80Figure 26: Analog Output Buffers80Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers80Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers80Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram95Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Pogramming Wave Forms111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25 <t< td=""><td>Figure 10: Interrupts Overview</td><td>35</td></t<>	Figure 10: Interrupts Overview	35
Figure 10:Interrupts Overview40Figure 11:GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12:Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13:Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14:Polynomial PRS62Figure 15:SPI Waveforms65Figure 16:Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17:NMux Connections73Figure 19:RBotMux Connections74Figure 19:RBotMux Connections74Figure 20:Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21:Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 22:AMux Connections80Figure 23:CMux Connections80Figure 24:BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25:Analog Input Muxing95Figure 26:Analog Unput Muxing95Figure 27:Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28:Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29:Decimator Coefficients104Figure 31:Three Sleep States107Figure 32:Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33:Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35:44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37:28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 39:20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 10: Interrupts Overview40Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram44Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBottMux Connections74Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 23: CMux Connections74Figure 24: BMuxSCASCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks80Figure 26: Analog Output Buffers80Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers80Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers80Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram95Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Pogramming Wave Forms111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25 <t< td=""><td>Figure 10: Interrupts Overview</td><td>37</td></t<>	Figure 10: Interrupts Overview	37
Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States107Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms111Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 30: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 32: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 34: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138 <tr< td=""><td>Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram</td><td></td></tr<>	Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram	
Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks79Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States107Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks46Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms111Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 30: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 31: 42-Lead (600-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 32: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 34: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138 <tr< td=""><td>Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks</td><td>44</td></tr<>	Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks	44
Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR61Figure 14: Polynomial PRS62Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks81Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 39: 20-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		46
Figure 15: SPI Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 15: SPÍ Waveforms65Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks69Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms111Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139	Figure 14: Polynomial PRS	ô2
Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms118Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48135Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139	Figure 15: SPI Waveforms	ô5
Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms118Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48135Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 17: NMux Connections73Figure 18: PMux Connections74Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections80Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139	Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks	69
Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 35: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 19: RBotMux Connections74Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mill) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P5138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mill) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mill) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset104Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139	Figure 18: PMux Connections	74
Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset104Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks75Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks79Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Unput Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 22: AMux Connections80Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 41: 48-Lead Son-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Le		
Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 30: Execution Reset104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 23: CMux Connections80Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 26: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections81Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48135Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks87Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139	Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections	81
Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing.95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers.97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram.101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients.104Figure 30: Execution Reset.107Figure 31: Three Sleep States.109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump.111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms.117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow.118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44.135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20.136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28.137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48.135Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5.138	Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing95Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers97Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram101Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 29: Decimator Coefficients104Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48135Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 30: Execution Reset107Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48135Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 31: Three Sleep States109Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump111Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 33: Programming Wave Forms117Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow118Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44135Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139	Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow	18
Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20136Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28137Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21138Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25138Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5139		
Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48 137 Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5 138 Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21 138 Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25 138 Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5 139		
Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48137Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5138	Figure 38: 48-Lead Shrunk Small Outline Package O48 137 Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5 138 Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21 138 Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25 138 Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5 139		
Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5	Figure 39: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P5 138 Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21 138 Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25 138 Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5 139		
	Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21 138 Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25 138 Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5 139		
	Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25 138 Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5 139		
Figure 41: 48-Lead (600-Mil) Molded DIP P25	Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5	•	
Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5		•	
•		Figure 43: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S21	
Figure 43: 28-Lead (300-Will) Molded SOIC S21		Figure 44: 8-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP14	

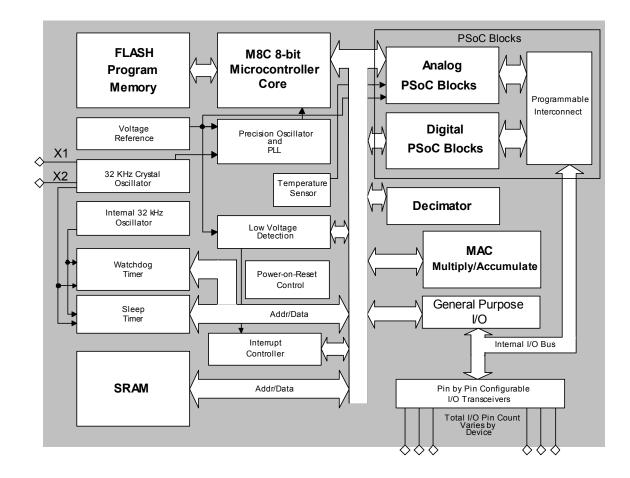


Figure 1: Block Diagram

1.0 Functional Overview

The CPU heart of this next generation family of microcontrollers is a high performance, 8-bit, M8C Harvard architecture microprocessor. Separate program and memory busses allow for faster overall throughput. Processor clock speeds to 24 MHz are available. The processor may also be run at lower clock speeds for powersensitive applications. A rich instruction set allows for efficient low-level language support.

All devices in this family include both analog and digital configurable peripherals (PSoC blocks). These blocks enable the user to define unique functions during configuration of the device. Included are twelve analog PSoC blocks and eight digital PSoC blocks. Potential applications for the digital PSoC blocks are timers, counters, UARTs, CRC generators, PWMs, and other functions. The analog PSoC blocks can be used for SAR ADCs, Multi-slope ADCs, programmable gain amplifiers, programmable filters, DACs, and other functions. Higher order User Modules such as modems, complex motor controllers, and complete sensor signal chains can be created from these building blocks. This allows for an unprecedented level of flexibility and integration in micro-controller-based systems.

A Multiplier/Accumulator (MAC) is available on all devices in this family. The MAC is implemented on this device as a peripheral that is mapped into the register space. When an instruction writes to the MAC input registers, the result of an 8x8 multiply and a 32-bit accumulate are available to be read from the output registers on the next instruction cycle.

The number of general purpose I/Os available in this family of parts range from 6 to 44. Each of these I/O pins has a variety of programmable options. In the output

mode, the user can select the drive strength desired. Any pin can serve as an interrupt source, and can be selected to trigger on positive edges, negative edges, or any change. Digital signal sources can be routed directly from a pin to the digital PSoC blocks. Some pins have additional capability to route analog signals to the analog PSoC blocks.

Multiple oscillator options are available for use in clocking the CPU, analog PSoC blocks and digital PSoC blocks. These options include an internal main oscillator running at 48/24 MHz, an external crystal oscillator for use with a 32.768 kHz watch crystal, and an internal lowspeed oscillator for use in clocking the PSoC blocks and the Watchdog/Sleep timer. User selectable clock divisors allow for optimizing code execution speed and power trade-offs.

The different device types in this family provide various amounts of code and data memory. The code space ranges in size from 4K to 16K bytes of user programmable Flash memory. This memory can be programmed serially in either a programming Pod or on the user board. The endurance on the Flash memory is 100,000 erase/write cycles. The data space ranges in size from 128 to 256 bytes of user SRAM.

A powerful and flexible protection model secures the user's sensitive information. This model allows the user to selectively lock blocks of memory for read and write protection. This allows partial code updates without exposing proprietary information.

Devices in this family range from 8 pins through 48 pins in PDIP, SOIC and SSOP packages.

1.1 Key Features

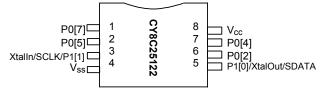
	CY8C25122	CY8C26233	CY8C26443	CY8C26643
Operating Frequency	93.7kHz - 24MHz	93.7kHz - 24MHz	93.7kHz - 24MHz	93.7kHz - 24MHz
Operating Voltage	3.0 - 5.25V	3.0 - 5.25V	3.0 - 5.25V	3.0 - 5.25V
Program Memory (KBytes)	4	8	16	16
Data Memory (Bytes)	128	256	256	256
Digital PSoC Blocks	8	8	8	8
Analog PSoC Blocks	12	12	12	12
I/O Pins	6	16	24	40/44
External Switch Mode Pump	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Available Packages	8 PDIP	20 PDIP	28 PDIP	48 PDIP
		20 SOIC	28 SOIC	48 SSOP
		20 SSOP	28 SSOP	44 TQFP

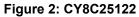
Table 1: Device Family Key Features

1.2 Pin-out Descriptions

Table 2: Pin-out 8 Pin

Name	I/O	Pin	Description
P0[7]	I/O	1	Port 0[7] (Analog Input)
P0[5]	I/O	2	Port 0[5] (Analog Input/Output)
P1[1]	I/O	3	Port 1[1] / Xtalln / SCLK
Vss	Power	4	Ground
P1[0]	I/O	5	Port 1[0] / XtalOut / SDATA
P0[2]	I/O	6	Port 0[2] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[4]	I/O	7	Port 0[4] (Analog Input/Output)
Vcc	Power	8	Supply Voltage





Name	I/O	Pin	Description
P0[7]	I/O	1	Port 0[7] (Analog Input)
P0[5]	I/O	2	Port 0[5] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[3]	I/O	3	Port 0[3] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[1]	I/O	4	Port 0[1] (Analog Input)
SMP	0	5	Switch Mode Pump
P1[7]	I/O	6	Port 1[7]
P1[5]	I/O	7	Port 1[5]
P1[3]	I/O	8	Port 1[3]
P1[1]	I/O	9	Port 1[1] / Xtalln / SCLK
Vss	Power	10	Ground
P1[0]	I/O	11	Port 1[0] / XtalOut / SDATA
P1[2]	I/O	12	Port 1[2]
P1[4]	I/O	13	Port 1[4]
P1[6]	I/O	14	Port 1[6]
XRES	I	15	External Reset
P0[0]	I/O	16	Port 0[0] (Analog Input)
P0[2]	I/O	17	Port 0[2] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[4]	I/O	18	Port 0[4] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[6]	I/O	19	Port 0[6] (Analog Input)
Vcc	Power	20	Supply Voltage

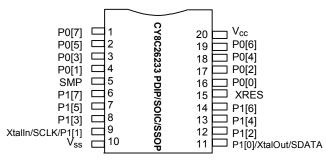


Figure 3: CY8C26233

Name	I/O	Pin	Description
P0[7]	I/O	1	Port 0[7] (Analog Input)
P0[5]	I/O	2	Port 0[5] (Analog Input/ Out- put)
P0[3]	I/O	3	Port 0[3] (Analog Input/ Out- put)
P0[1]	I/O	4	Port 0[1] (Analog Input)
P2[7]	I/O	5	Port 2[7]
P2[5]	I/O	6	Port 2[5]
P2[3]	I/O	7	Port 2[3] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[1]	I/O	8	Port 2[1] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
SMP	0	9	Switch Mode Pump
P1[7]	I/O	10	Port 1[7]
P1[5]	I/O	11	Port 1[5]
P1[3]	I/O	12	Port 1[3]
P1[1]	I/O	13	Port 1[1] / Xtalln / SCLK
Vss	Power	14	Ground
P1[0]	I/O	15	Port 1[0] / XtalOut / SDATA
P1[2]	I/O	16	Port 1[2]
P1[4]	I/O	17	Port 1[4]
P1[6]	I/O	18	Port 1[6]
XRES	1	19	External Reset
P2[0]	I/O	20	Port 2[0] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[2]	I/O	21	Port 2[2] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[4]	I/O	22	Port 2[4] / External AGNDIn
P2[6]	I/O	23	Port 2[6] / External VREFIn
P0[0]	I/O	24	Port 0[0] (Analog Input)
P0[2]	I/O	25	Port 0[2] (Analog Input/Out- put)
P0[4]	I/O	26	Port 0[4] (Analog Input/Out- put)
P0[6]	I/O	27	Port 0[6] (Analog Input)
Vcc	Power	28	Supply Voltage

Table 4: Pin-out 28 Pin

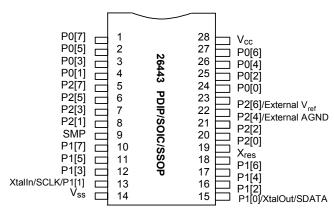




Table 5: Pin-out 44 Pin

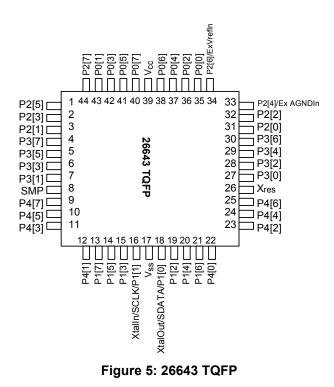
Name	I/O	Pin	Description
P2[5]	I/O	1	Port 2[5]
P2[3]	I/O	2	Port 2[3] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[1]	I/O	3	Port 2[1] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P3[7]	I/O	4	Port 3[7]
P3[5]	I/O	5	Port 3[5]
P3[3]	I/O	6	Port 3[3]
P3[1]	I/O	7	Port 3[1]
SMP	0	8	Switch Mode Pump
P4[7]	I/O	9	Port 4[7]
P4[5]	I/O	10	Port 4[5]
P4[3]	I/O	11	Port 4[3]
P4[1]	I/O	12	Port 4[1]
P1[7]	I/O	13	Port 1[7]
P1[5]	I/O	14	Port 1[5]
P1[3]	I/O	15	Port 1[3]
P1[1]	I/O	16	Port 1[1] / Xtalln / SCLK
Vss	Power	17	Ground
P1[0]	I/O	18	Port 1[0] / XtalOut / SDATA
P1[2]	I/O	19	Port 1[2]
P1[4]	I/O	20	Port 1[4]
P1[6]	I/O	21	Port 1[6]
P4[0]	I/O	22	Port 4[0]
P4[2]	I/O	23	Port 4[2]
P4[4]	I/O	24	Port 4[4]

P4[6]	I/O	25	Port 4[6]
XRES	I	26	External Reset
P3[0]	I/O	27	Port 3[0]
P3[2]	I/O	28	Port 3[2]
P3[4]	I/O	29	Port 3[4]
P3[6]	I/O	30	Port 3[6]
P2[0]	I/O	31	Port 2[0] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[2]	I/O	32	Port 2[2] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[4]	I/O	33	Port 2[4] / External AGNDIn
P2[6]	I/O	34	Port 2[6] / External VREFIn
P0[0]	I/O	35	Port 0[0] (Analog Input)
P0[2]	I/O	36	Port 0[2] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[4]	I/O	37	Port 0[4] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[6]	I/O	38	Port 0[6] (Analog Input)
Vcc	Power	39	Supply Voltage
P0[7]	I/O	40	Port 0[7] (Analog Input)
P0[5]	I/O	41	Port 0[5] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[3]	I/O	42	Port 0[3] (Analog Input/Output)
P0[1]	I/O	43	Port 0[1] (Analog Input)
P2[7]	I/O	44	Port 2[7]

Table 5: Pin-out 44 Pin, continued

Table 6: Pin-out 48 Pin

Name	I/O	Pin	Description
P0[7]	I/O	1	Port 0[7] (Analog Input)
P0[5]	I/O	2	Port 0[5] (Analog Input/Out- put)
P0[3]	I/O	3	Port 0[3] (Analog Input/Out- put)
P0[1]	I/O	4	Port 0[1] (Analog Input)
P2[7]	I/O	5	Port 2[7]
P2[5]	I/O	6	Port 2[5]
P2[3]	I/O	7	Port 2[3] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[1]	I/O	8	Port 2[1] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P3[7]	I/O	9	Port 3[7]
P3[5]	I/O	10	Port 3[5]
P3[3]	I/O	11	Port 3[3]
P3[1]	I/O	12	Port 3[1]
SMP	0	13	Switch Mode Pump
P4[7]	I/O	14	Port 4[7]
P4[5]	I/O	15	Port 4[5]
P4[3]	I/O	16	Port 4[3]
P4[1]	I/O	17	Port 4[1]
P5[3]	I/O	18	Port 5[3]
P5[1]	I/O	19	Port 5[1]
P1[7]	I/O	20	Port 1[7]
P1[5]	I/O	21	Port 1[5]
P1[3]	I/O	22	Port 1[3]
P1[1]	I/O	23	Port 1[1] / Xtalln / SCLK
Vss	Power	24	Ground
P1[0]	I/O	25	Port 1[0] / XtalOut / SDATA
P1[2]	I/O	26	Port 1[2]
P1[4]	I/O	27	Port 1[4]
P1[6]	I/O	28	Port 1[6]



P5[0]	I/O	29	Port 5[0]
P5[2]	I/O	30	Port 5[2]
P4[0]	I/O	31	Port 4[0]
P4[2]	I/O	32	Port 4[2]
P4[4]	I/O	33	Port 4[4]
P4[6]	I/O	34	Port 4[6]
XRES	1	35	External Reset
P3[0]	I/O	36	Port 3[0]
P3[2]	I/O	37	Port 3[2]
P3[4]	I/O	38	Port 3[4]
P3[6]	I/O	39	Port 3[6]
P2[0]	I/O	40	Port 2[0] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[2]	I/O	41	Port 2[2] (Non-Multiplexed Analog Input)
P2[4]	I/O	42	Port 2[4] / External AGNDIn
P2[6]	I/O	43	Port 2[6] / External VREFIn
P0[0]	I/O	44	Port 0[0] (Analog Input)
P0[2]	I/O	45	Port 0[2] (Analog Input/Out- put)
P0[4]	I/O	46	Port 0[4] (Analog Input/Out- put)
P0[6]	I/O	47	Port 0[6] (Analog Input)
Vcc	Power	48	Supply Voltage

Table 6:	Pin-out 48 Pin, continued
----------	---------------------------

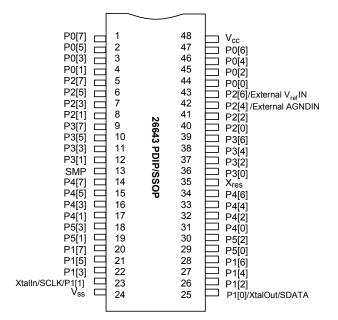


Figure 6: 26643 PDIP/SSOP

2.0 CPU Architecture

2.1 Introduction

This family of microcontrollers is based on a high performance, 8-bit, Harvard architecture microprocessor. Five registers control the primary operation of the CPU core. These registers are affected by various instructions, but are not directly accessible through the register space by the user. For more details on addressing with the register space, see section 4.0.

Register	Mnemonic
Flags	CPU_F
Program Counter	CPU_PC
Accumulator	CPU_A
Stack Pointer	CPU_SP
Index	CPU_X

Table 7: CPU Registers and Mnemonics

The 16 bit Program Counter Register (CPU_PC) allows for direct addressing of the full 16 Kbytes of program memory space available in the largest members of this family. This forms one contiguous program space, and no paging is required.

The Accumulator Register (CPU_A) is the general-purpose register that holds the results of instructions that specify any of the source addressing modes.

The Index Register (CPU_X) holds an offset value that is used in the indexed addressing modes. Typically, this is used to address a block of data within the data memory space.

The Stack Pointer Register (CPU_SP) holds the address of the current top-of-stack in the data memory space. It is affected by the PUSH, POP, LCALL, CALL, RETI, and RET instructions, which manage the software stack. It can also be affected by the SWAP and ADD instructions.

The Flag Register (CPU_F) has three status bits: Zero Flag bit [1]; Carry Flag bit [2]; Supervisory State bit [3]. The Global Interrupt Enable bit [0] is used to globally enable or disable interrupts. An extended I/O space address, bit [4], is used to determine which bank of the register space is in use. The user cannot manipulate the Supervisory State status bit [3]. The flags are affected by arithmetic, logic, and shift operations. The manner in which each flag is changed is dependent upon the instruction being executed (i.e., AND, OR, XOR... See Table 23:).

2.2 CPU Registers

2.2.1 Flags Register

The Flags Register can only be set or reset with logical instruction.

Table 8: Flags Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Read/ Write				RW	R	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	XIO	Super	Carry	Zero	Global IE

Bit 7: Reserved

Bit 6: Reserved

Bit 5: Reserved

Bit 4: XIO Set by the user to select between the register banks

0 = Bank 0

1 = Bank 1

Bit 3: **Super** Indicates whether the CPU is executing user code or Supervisor Code. (This code cannot be accessed directly by the user and is not displayed in the ICE debugger.)

0 = User Code

1 = Supervisor Code

Bit 2: **Carry** Set by CPU to indicate whether there has been a carry in the previous logical/arithmetic operation 0 = No Carry

1 = Carry

Bit 1: **Zero** Set by CPU to indicate whether there has been a zero result in the previous logical/arithmetic operation 0 = Not Equal to Zero

1 = Equal to Zero

Bit 0: Global IE Determines whether all interrupts are enabled or disabled

0 = Disabled

1 = Enabled

2.2.2 Accumulator Register

Table 9: Accumulator Register (CPU_A)

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	System ¹							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] 8-bit data value holds the result of any logical/arithmetic instruction that uses a source addressing mode

1. System - not directly accessible by the user

2.2.3 Index Register

Table 10: In	dex Register	(CPU_X)
--------------	--------------	---------

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	System ¹							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] 8-bit data value holds an index for any instruction that uses an indexed addressing mode

1. System - not directly accessible by the user

2.2.4 Stack Pointer Register

Table 11: Stack Pointer Register (CPU_SP)

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	System ¹							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] 8-bit data value holds a pointer to the current top-of-stack

1. System - not directly accessible by the user

2.2.5 Program Counter Register

Table 12: Program Counter Register (CPU_PC)

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit Name	Data [15]	Data [14]	Data [13]	Data [12]	Data [11]	Data [10]	Data [9]	Data [8]	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [15:0]: Data [15:0] 16-bit data value is the low-order/high-order byte of the Program Counter

1. System - not directly accessible by the user

2.3 Addressing Modes

2.3.1 Source Immediate

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed in the A register, the F register, the SP register, or the X register, which is specified as part of the instruction opcode. Operand 1 is an immediate value that serves as a source for the instruction. Arithmetic instructions require two sources. Instructions using this addressing mode are two bytes in length.

Table 13: Source Immediate

Opcode	Operand 1
Instruction	Immediate Value

Examples:

ADD	A,	7	;In this case, the immediate ;value of 7 is added with the ;Accumulator, and the result ;is placed in the ;Accumulator.
MOV	X,	8	;In this case, the immediate ;value of 8 is moved to the X ;register.
AND	F,	9	;In this case, the immediate ;value of 9 is logically ;ANDed with the F register ;and the result is placed in ;the F register.

2.3.2 Source Direct

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed in either the A register or the X register, which is specified as part of the instruction opcode. Operand 1 is an address that points to a location in either the RAM memory space or the register space that is the source for the instruction. Arithmetic instructions require two sources, the second source is the A register or X register specified in the opcode. Instructions using this addressing mode are two bytes in length.

Table 14: Source Direct

Opcode	Operand 1
Instruction	Source Address

Examples:

ADD	А,	[7]	; In this case, the ;value in the RAM ;memory location at ;address 7 is added ;with the Accumulator, ;and the result is ;placed in the ;Accumulator.	
MOV	X,	REG [8]	;In this case, the ;value in the register ;space at address 8 is ;moved to the X ;register.	

2.3.3 Source Indexed

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed in either the A register or the X register, which is specified as part of the instruction opcode. Operand 1 is added to the X register forming an address that points to a location in either the RAM memory space or the register space that is the source for the instruction. Arithmetic instructions require two sources, the second source is the A register or X register specified in the opcode. Instructions using this addressing mode are two bytes.

Table 15: Source Indexed

Opcode	Operand 1	
Instruction	Source Index	

Examples:

ADD	A,	[X+7]	;In this case, the ;value in the memory ;location at address ;X + 7 is added with ;the Accumulator, and ;the result is placed ;in the Accumulator.
MOV	X,	REG[X+8]	;In this case, the ;value in the ;register space at ;address X + 8 is ;moved to the X ;register.

2.3.4 Destination Direct

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed within either the RAM memory space or the register space. Operand 1 is an address that points to the location of the result. The source for the instruction is either the A register or the X register, which is specified as part of the instruction opcode. Arithmetic instructions require two sources, the second source is the location specified by Operand 1. Instructions using this addressing mode are two bytes in length.

Table 16: Destination Direct

Opcode	Operand 1	
Instruction	Destination Address	

Examples:

ADD	[7],	А	; In this case, the ;value in the memory ;location at address ;7 is added with the ;Accumulator, and the ;result is placed in ;the memory location ;at address 7. The ;Accumulator is ;unchanged.
MOV	REG[8],	A	;In this case, the ;Accumulator is moved ;to the register ;space location at ;address 8. The ;Accumulator is ;unchanged.

2.3.5 Destination Indexed

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed within either the RAM memory space or the register space. Operand 1 is added to the X register forming the address that points to the location of the result. The source for the instruction is the A register. Arithmetic instructions require two sources, the second source is the location specified by Operand 1 added with the X register. Instructions using this addressing mode are two bytes in length.

Table 17: Destination Indexed

Opcode	Operand 1
Instruction	Destination Index

Example:

			;In this case, the value
			; in the memory location
			;at address X+7 is added
			;with the Accumulator,
ADD	[X+7],	A	;and the result is placed
			; in the memory location
			;at address x+7. The
			;Accumulator is
			;unchanged.

2.3.6 Destination Direct Immediate

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed within either the RAM memory space or the register space. Operand 1 is the address of the result. The source for the instruction is Operand 2, which is an immediate value. Arithmetic instructions require two sources, the second source is the location specified by Operand 1. Instructions using this addressing mode are three bytes in length.

Table 18:	Destination	Direct	Immediate
-----------	-------------	--------	-----------

Opcode	Operand 1	Operand 2
Instruction	Destination Address	Immediate Value

Examples:

			;In this case, value in
			;the memory location at
			;address 7 is added to
ADD	[7],	5	;the immediate value of
			;5, and the result is
			;placed in the memory
			;location at address 7.
			;In this case, the
			;immediate value of 6 is
MOV	REG[8],	6	;moved into the register
			;space location at
			;address 8.

2.3.7 Destination Indexed Immediate

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed within either the RAM memory space or the register space. Operand 1 is added to the X register to form the address of the result. The source for the instruction is Operand 2, which is an immediate value. Arithmetic instructions require two sources, the second source is the location specified by Operand 1 added with the X register. Instructions using this addressing mode are three bytes in length.

Table 19: Destination Indexed Immediate

Opcode	Operand 1	Operand 2
Instruction	Destination Index	Immediate Value

Examples:

ADD	[X+7],	5	;In this case, the ;value in the memory ;location at address ;X+7 is added with ;the immediate value ;of 5, and the result ;is placed in the ;memory location at ;address X+7.
MOV	REG[X+8],	6	;In this case, the ;immediate value of 6 ;is moved into the ;location in the ;register space at ;address X+8.

2.3.8 Destination Direct Direct

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed within the RAM memory. Operand 1 is the address of the result. Operand 2 is an address that points to a location in the RAM memory that is the source for the instruction. This addressing mode is only valid on the MOV instruction. The instruction using this addressing mode is three bytes in length.

Table 20: Destination Direct Direct

Opcode	Operand 1	Operand 2		
Instruction	Destination Address	Source Address		

Example:

			;In this case, the value
			; in the memory location at
MOV	[7],	[8]	;address 8 is moved to the
			;memory location at
			;address 7.

2.3.9 Source Indirect Post Increment

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed in the Accumulator. Operand 1 is an address pointing to a location within the memory space, which contains an address (the indirect address) for the source of the instruction. The indirect address is incremented as part of the instruction execution. This addressing mode is only valid on the MVI instruction. The instruction using this addressing mode is two bytes in length. See **Section 7. Instruction Set** in *PSoC Designer: Assembly* Language User Guide for further details on MVI instruction.

Table 21: Source Indirect Post Increment

Opcode	Operand 1				
Instruction	Source Address Address				

Example:

			;In this case, the value
			; in the memory location at
			;address 8 is an indirect
			;address. The memory
MXZT	A,	[8]	;location pointed to by
MVT		[9]	;the indirect address is
			;moved into the
			;Accumulator. The
			; indirect address is then
			; incremented.

2.3.10 Destination Indirect Post Increment

The result of an instruction using this addressing mode is placed within the memory space. Operand 1 is an address pointing to a location within the memory space, which contains an address (the indirect address) for the destination of the instruction. The indirect address is incremented as part of the instruction execution. The source for the instruction is the Accumulator. This addressing mode is only valid on the MVI instruction. The instruction using this addressing mode is two bytes in length.

Table 22: Destination Indirect Post Increment

Opcode	Operand 1				
Instruction	Destination Address Address				

Example:

		;In this case, the ;value in the memory ;location at address 8 ;is an indirect ;address. The
MVI	[8], A	;Accumulator is moved ;into the memory ;location pointed to by ;the indirect address. ;The indirect address ;is then incremented.

2.4 Instruction Set Summary

Table 23:	Instruction Set Summary
-----------	-------------------------

Op	_		Instruction Format	Flags	Op	_		Instruction Format	Flags	Q	-		Instruction Format	Flags
Opcode Hex	Cycles	Bytes			Opcode Hex	Cycles	Bytes			Opcode Hex	Cycles	Bytes		
09	4	2	ADC A, expr	C, Z	Fx	13	2		Z	20	5	1	POP X	Z
0A	6				8x	5	2			18	5	1	POP A	
0B	7		ADC A, [X+expr]		Ex	7	2			10	4	1	PUSH X	
0C	7			-	Сх	5	2	JC (true)		08	4	1	PUSH A	
0D	8	2		-	Сх	4	2			28	11	1	ROMX	Z if A=0
0E	9		ADC [expr], expr	-	Dx	5	2			7E	10	1	RETI	C, Z
0F	10	3		0.7	Dx	4	2	JNC (false)		7F	8	1	RET	0.7
01	4	2		C, Z	Bx	5	2			6A	4	1	RLC A	C, Z
02	6		ADD A, [expr]	-	Bx	4	2			6B	7	2		-
03	7	2	ADD A, [X+expr]	-	Ax	5	2			6C	8	2		0.7
04	7	2		-	Ax	4	2			6D	4	1	RRC A	C, Z
05 06	8	2		-	7C	13	3			6E	7	2		-
00	9 10			-	7D 4F	7	3	LJMP MOV X, SP	Z	6F 19	8	2	RRC [X+expr]	0.7
38			ADD [X+expr], expr ADD SP, expr	-	4F 50	4		MOV A, SP MOV A, expr	Z	19 1A	4	2		C, Z
21	5 4	2		С	50	4		MOV A, expr MOV A, [expr]		1B	6 7	2		-
21	4			Unchanged	52	6		MOV A, [exp] MOV A, [X+expr]		1C	7	2		-
22	7		AND A, [expr] AND A, [X+expr]	Unless F is	52	5		MOV A, [X+expi] MOV [expr], A		1D	8	2		-
23	7			Destination	53	6	2	MOV [expr], A MOV [X+expr], A		1E	9	2		-
24	8			Z	55	8		MOV [x+expr], A MOV [expr], expr		1F	10	3		-
25	9		AND [expr], expr		56	9		MOV [X+expr], expr		00	16	1	SSC	
20	10			-	57	4		MOV [X+expi], expi		11	4	3		C, Z
70	4	2		-	58	4 6		MOV X, expl MOV X, [expr]		12	6		SUB A, [expr]	0,2
41	9		AND reg[expr], expr	-	59	7		MOV X, [X+expr]		13	7	3		-
42	10			-	5A	5	2			14	7	3		-
64	4	1	ASL A	C, Z	5B	4	1			15	8	3		-
65	7			0,2	5D	4	1			16	9		SUB [expr], expr	-
66	8	2	ASL [X+expr]	-	5D	6	2			07	10	3		-
67	4	1	ASR A	C, Z	5E	7		MOV A, reg[X+expr]		4B	5	1	SWAP A, X	Z if A=0
68	7	2		0,2	5F	10		MOV [expr], [expr]		4C	7	2		
69	8	2	ASR [X+expr]	-	60	5	2			4D	7	2		-
9x	11	2	CALL		61	6		MOV reg[X+expr], A		4E	5	1	SWAP A, SP	-
39	5	2	CMP A, expr	if (A=B) F=1	62	8		MOV reg[expr], expr		47	8		TST [expr], expr	Z
3A	7	2	CMP A, [expr]	if (A <b) c="1</td"><td>63</td><td>9</td><td>3</td><td>MOV reg[X+expr], expr</td><td></td><td>48</td><td>9</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>1</td></b)>	63	9	3	MOV reg[X+expr], expr		48	9	3		1
3B	8	2	CMP A, [X+expr]		3E	10	2	MVI A, [[expr]++]	Z if A=0	49	8	3		-
3C	8	3	CMP [expr], expr	-	3F	10	2			4A	9	3		-
3D	9	3	CMP [X+expr], expr		40	4	1	NOP		72	4	2	XOR F	С
73	4	2	CPL A	Z	29	4	2	OR A, expr	С	31	4	2		Unchanged
78	4	2	DEC A	C, Z	2A	6	2		Unchanged	32	6		XOR A, [expr]	Unless F is
79	4	2	DEC X	1	2B	7		OR A, [X+expr]	Unless F is	33			XOR A, [X+expr]	Destination
7A	7			1	2C	7	2		Destination	34	7		XOR [expr], A	Z
7B	8	2	DEC [X+expr]		2D	8	2		Z	35	8	2	XOR [X+expr], A	
30	4	1	HALT		2E	9	3	OR [expr], expr		36	9	3	XOR [expr], expr	
74	4	1	INC A	C, Z	2F	10	3	OR [X+expr], expr		37	10		XOR [X+expr], expr	
75	4	1	INC X		43	9	3	OR reg[expr], expr		45	9		XOR reg[expr], expr	
76	7	2			44	10	3	OR reg[X+expr], expr		46	10	3	XOR reg[X+expr], expr	
77	8	2	INC [X+expr]		71	4	1	OR F						

3.0 Memory Organization

3.1 Flash Program Memory Organization

Table 24: Flash Program Memory Map

Address	Description					
0x0000	Reset Vector					
0x0004	Supply Monitor Interrupt Vector					
0x0008	DBA 00 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector					
0x000C	DBA 01 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector					
0x0010	DBA 02 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector					
0x0014	DBA 03 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector					
0x0018	DCA 04 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector					
0x001C	DCA 05 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector					
0x0020	DCA 06 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector					
0x0024	DCA 07 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector					
0x0028	Analog Column 0 Interrupt Vector					
0x002C	Analog Column 1 Interrupt Vector					
0x0030	Analog Column 2 Interrupt Vector					
0x0034	Analog Column 3 Interrupt Vector					
0x0038	GPIO Interrupt Vector					
0x003C	Sleep Timer Interrupt Vector					
0x0040	On-Chip User Program Memory Starts Here					

0x3FFF	16K Flash Maximum Depending on Version					

3.2 RAM Data Memory Organization

Table 25: RAM Data Memory Map

Address	Description
0x00	Bottom of Hardware Stack
0x01	
0x02	Stack Grows This Way
0x03	
0x04	***
0xXX	User Defined Top of Stack
0xXX	First General Purpose RAM Loca- tion
0xXX	***
0xXX	***
0xFF	Top of First Data Memory Page

4.0 Register Organization

4.1 Introduction

There are two register banks implemented on these devices. Each bank contains 256 addresses. The purpose of these register banks is to personalize and parameterize the on-chip resources as well as read and write data values.

The user selects between the two banks by setting the XIO bit in the CPU_F Flag Register.

In some cases, the same register is available on either bank, for convenience. These registers (71h to 9fh) can be accessed from either bank.

Note: All register addresses not shown are reserved and should never be written. In addition, unused or reserved bits in any register should always be written to 0.

4.2 Register Bank 0 Map

Table 26: Bank 0

Re	Ad	Data P	Ac	z Re	Ad	Data P	Ac	Re	Ad	Data P	Ac	Re Z	Ad	Data P	A
Register Name	Address	Data Shee Page	Access	Register Name	Address	Data Sheet Page	Access	Register Name	Address	Data Sheet Page	Access	Register Name	Address	Data Sheet Page	Access
PRTODR	00h	29	RW		40h	+			80h	82	RW		C0h	+	
PRTOIE PRTOGS	01h 02h	29 30	W W	-	41h 42h			ASA10CR1 ASA10CR2	81h 82h	83 85	RW RW		C1h C2h		
Reserved	03h			-	43h			ASA10CR3	83h	86	RW		C3h		
PRT1DR PRT1IE	04h 05h	29 29	RW W	-	44h 45h				84h 85h	88 89	RW RW		C4h C5h		
PRT1GS	06h	30	Ŵ	-	46h			ASB11CR1 ASB11CR2	86h	91	RW		C6h		
Reserved	07h				47h			ASB11CR3	87h	92	RW		C7h		
PRT2DR PRT2IE	08h 09h	29 29	RW W	-	48h 49h				88h 89h	82 83	RW RW		C8h C9h		
PRT2GS	0Ah	30	Ŵ	-	49n 4Ah			ASA12CR1 ASA12CR2		85	RW		CAh		
Reserved	0Bh				4Bh			ASA12CR3	8Bh	86	RW		CBh		
PRT3DR PRT3IE	0Ch 0Dh	29 29	RW W	-	4Ch 4Dh			ASB13CR0 ASB13CR1	8Ch 8Dh	88 89	RW RW		CCh CDh		
PRT3GS	0Eh	30	Ŵ	ਸ	4Eh				8Eh	91	RW	ת	CEh		
Reserved	0Fh			ese	4Fh			ASB13CR3	8Fh	92	RW	ese	CFh		
PRT4DR	10h	29	RW	Reserved	50h				90h	88	RW	Reserved	D0h		
PRT4IE PRT4GS	11h 12h	29 30	W W	, ä	51h 52h			ASB20CR1 ASB20CR2	91h 92h	89 91	RW RW	ä	D1h D2h		
Reserved	13h			-	53h				93h	92	RW		D3h		
PRT5DR	14h	29	RW		54h				94h	82	RW		D4h		
PRT5IE PRT5GS	15h 16h	29 30	W W	-	55h 56h			ASA21CR1 ASA21CR2		83 85	RW RW		D5h D6h		
1111000	17h		••	-	57h			ASA21CR3	97h	86	RW		D7h		
	18h				58h				98h	88	RW		D8h		
Re	19h 1Ah			-	59h 5Ah			ASB22CR1 ASB22CR2	99h 9Ah	89 91	RW RW		D9h DAh		
ise	1Bh			-	5Bh			ASB22CR3		92	RW		DBh		
Reserved	1Ch				5Ch				9Ch	82	RW		DCh		
<u>u</u>	1Dh 1Eh			-	5Dh 5Eh			ASA23CR1 ASA23CR2	9Dh 9Eh	83 85	RW RW		DDh DEh		
	1Fh			-	5Fh			ASA23CR3	9Fh	86	RŴ		DFh		
	20h	51	1	AMX_IN	60h	96	RW		A0h			INT_MSK0	E0h	42	RW
DBA00DR1 DBA00DR2	21h 22h	51 51	1 1	Reserved	61h 62h				A1h A2h			INT_MSK1 INT_VC	E1h E2h	43 43	RW RW
DBA00CR0	23h	52	1	ARF_CR	63h	70	RW		A3h			RES_WDT	E3h	108	RW
DBA01DR0	24h	51	1	CMP_CR	64h	93	1		A4h			DEC_DH/DEC_CL	E4h	105	RW
	25h	51	1	ASY_CR	65h	94	1		A5h			DEC_DL	E5h	105	R
DBA01DR2 DBA01CR0	2011 27h	51 52	1 1	-	66h 67h				A6h A7h			DEC_CR Reserved	E6h E7h	104	RW
DBA02DR0	28h	51	1	-	68h				A8h			MUL X	E8h	102	W
DBA02DR1		51	1	ম	69h				A9h			MUL_Y	E9h	102	W
DBA02DR2 DBA02CR0		51 52	1 1	ese	6Ah 6Bh				AAh ABh			MUL_DH MUL_DL	EAh EBh	102 102	R R
DBA03DR0		51	1	Reserved	6Ch				ACh			ACC DR1/MAC X	ECh	103	RW
DBA03DR1			1 1		6Dh				ADh			ACC_DR0/MAC_Y	EDh	103	RW
DBA03DR2 DBA03CR0			1	-	6Eh 6Fh			les	AEh AFh			ACC_DR3/MAC_CL0 ACC_DR2/MAC_CL1		103 103	RW RW
DCA04DR0	30h	51	1		70h			Reserved	B0h				F0h		
DCA04DR1			1	ACA00CR0			RW	ed	B1h				F1h		
DCA04DR2 DCA04CR0		51 52	1 1	ACA00CR1 ACA00CR2		77 78	RW RW		B2h B3h				F2h F3h		
DCA05DR0		51	1	Reserved	74h				B4h				F4h		
DCA05DR1		51	1	ACA01CR0		76	RW		B5h			R	F5h		
DCA05DR2 DCA05CR0		51 52	1 1	ACA01CR1 ACA01CR2		77 78	RW RW		B6h B7h			ese	F6h F7h		
DCA06DR0		51	1	Reserved	78h				B8h			Reserved	F8h		
DCA06DR1	39h	51	1	ACA02CR0	79h	76	RW		B9h			ğ	F9h		
DCA06DR2 DCA06CR0			1 1	ACA02CR1 ACA02CR2		77 78	RW RW		BAh BBh				FAh FBh		
DCA06CR0 DCA07DR0			1	Reserved	7Ch	10	1.00		BCh				FCh		
DCA07DR1	3Dh	51	1	ACA03CR0	7Dh		RW		BDh				FDh		
DCA07DR2 DCA07CR0			1	ACA03CR1 ACA03CR2			RW RW		BEh BFh			CPU SCR	FEh FFh	106	1
DUAUTURU		52		ACAUSCR2		10	L A A		DEII			0-0_30K	I FII	100	'

4.3 Register Bank 1 Map

Table 27: Bank 1

Register Name	Address	Page	Access	Register Name	Address	Data Sheet Page	Access	Register Name	Address	Page	Access	Register Name	Address	Page	Access
	-	-	-	Ť		et	0,	•		-	-	Ť		et	,
PRT0DM0 PRT0DM1	00h 01h	30 31	W	-	40h 41h			ASA10CR0 ASA10CR1	80h 81h	82 83	RW RW		C0h C1h		
PRTOICO	02h	31	W	-	42h			ASA10CR1	82h	85	RW		C2h		<u> </u>
PRT0IC1	02h	32	Ŵ	-	43h			ASA10CR2	83h	86	RW	-	C3h		
PRT1DM0	04h	30	Ŵ	-	44h			ASB11CR0	84h	88	RW		C4h		<u> </u>
PRT1DM1	05h	31	Ŵ	-	45h			ASB11CR1	85h	89	RW	-	C5h		
PRT1IC0	06h	31	Ŵ	-	46h			ASB11CR2	86h	91	RW	-	C6h		
PRT1IC1	07h	32	Ŵ	1	47h			ASB11CR3	87h	92	RW	-	C7h		
PRT2DM0	08h	30	W		48h			ASA12CR0	88h	82	RW		C8h		
PRT2DM1	09h	31	W	1	49h			ASA12CR1	89h	83	RW		C9h		
PRT2IC0	0Ah	31	W	1	4Ah			ASA12CR2	8Ah	85	RW		CAh		
PRT2IC1	0Bh	32	W	1	4Bh			ASA12CR3	8Bh	86	RW		CBh		
PRT3DM0	0Ch	30	W]	4Ch			ASB13CR0	8Ch	88	RW		CCh		
PRT3DM1	0Dh	31	W	_	4Dh			ASB13CR1	8Dh	89	RW		CDh		
PRT3IC0	0Eh	31	W	Reserved	4Eh			ASB13CR2	8Eh	91	RW	Reserved	CEh		
PRT3IC1	0Fh	32	W	se	4Fh			ASB13CR3	8Fh	92	RW	se	CFh		
PRT4DM0	10h	30	W	2	50h			ASB20CR0	90h	88	RW	Z	D0h		
PRT4DM1	11h	31	W	ď	51h			ASB20CR1	91h	89	RW	d d	D1h		
PRT4IC0 PRT4IC1	12h 13h	31 32	W	-	52h 53h			ASB20CR2 ASB20CR3	92h 93h	91 92	RW RW	-	D2h D3h		
PRT5DM0	14h	30	W	-	53h			ASA21CR0	9311 94h	82	RW		D3n D4h		
PRT5DM1	15h	31	W	-	55h			ASA21CR0	95h	83	RW	-	D4n D5h		
PRT5IC0	16h	31	W	-	56h			ASA21CR1	96h	85	RW	-	D6h		
PRT5IC1	17h	32	Ŵ	-	57h			ASA21CR3	97h	86	RW	-	D7h		
	18h	02		-	58h			ASB22CR0	98h	88	RW		D8h		
	19h			-	59h			ASB22CR1	99h	89	RW	-	D9h		
R	1Ah			-	5Ah			ASB22CR2	9Ah	91	RW	-	DAh		
es	1Bh			1	5Bh			ASB22CR3	9Bh	92	RW		DBh		
en	1Ch				5Ch			ASA23CR0	9Ch	82	RW		DCh		
Reserved	1Dh			1	5Dh			ASA23CR1	9Dh	83	RW		DDh		
	1Eh			1	5Eh			ASA23CR2	9Eh	85	RW		DEh		
	1Fh				5Fh			ASA23CR3	9Fh	86	RW		DFh		
DBA00FN	20h	47	RW	CLK_CR0	60h	71	RW		A0h			OSC_CR0	E0h	38	RW
DBA00IN	21h	48	RW	CLK_CR1	61h	72	RW		A1h			OSC_CR1	E1h	38	RW
DBA00OU	22h	50	RW	ABF_CR	62h	98	RW	-	A2h			Reserved	E2h	440	
Reserved DBA01FN	23h 24h	47	RW	AMD_CR	63h 64h	99	RW	-	A3h A4h			VLT_CR Reserved	E3h E4h	110	RW
DBA01IN	2411 25h	47	RW	-	65h			-	A411 A5h			Reserved	E5h		
DBA010U	26h	50	RW	-	66h			-	A6h			Reserved	E6h		
Reserved	27h	50	1	-	67h			-	A7h			Reserved	E7h		
DBA02FN	28h	47	RW		68h			-	A8h		<u> </u>	IMO TR	E8h	33	W
DBA02IN	29h	48	RW	Re	69h			-	A9h			ILO TR	E9h	34	Ŵ
DBA02OU	2Ah	50	RW	e se	6Ah			-	AAh			BDG TR	EAh	112	Ŵ
Reserved	2Bh			Reserved	6Bh			-	ABh			ECO TR	EBh	35	Ŵ
DBA03FN	2Ch	47	RW	ă d	6Ch			1	ACh				ECh		
DBA03IN	2Dh	48	RW	1	6Dh			1	ADh				EDh		
DBA03OU	2Eh	50	RW	1	6Eh			R	AEh				EEh		
Reserved	2Fh				6Fh			Reserved	AFh				EFh		
DCA04FN	30h	47	RW		70h			erv	B0h				F0h		
DCA04IN	31h	48	RW	ACA00CR0	71h	76	RW	éd	B1h				F1h		
DCA04OU	32h	50	RW	ACA00CR1	72h	77	RW		B2h				F2h		
Reserved	33h	17		ACA00CR2	73h	78	RW		B3h			7	F3h		
DCA05FN	34h	47	RW	Reserved	74h	70			B4h		-	es	F4h		
DCA05IN	35h	48	RW	ACA01CR0	75h	76	RW	-	B5h			Reserved	F5h		
DCA05OU Reserved	36h	50	RW	ACA01CR1	76h		RW		B6h B7b		-	, lec	F6h		
Reserved	37h 38h	17	RW	ACA01CR2	77h 78h	78	RW	-	B7h B8h		-	<u> </u>	F7h F8h		
DCA06FN DCA06IN	38n 39h	47 48	RW	Reserved ACA02CR0	78n 79h	76	RW	-	B8n B9h		-		F9h		
DCA060U	3Ah	40 50	RW	ACA02CR0	7Ah	77	RW		BAh		-		FAh		
Reserved	3Bh	50	1.00	ACA02CR1 ACA02CR2	7Bh	78	RW		BBh		-		FBh		
DCA07FN	3Ch	47	RW	Reserved	7Ch	10	1 1 1 1	-	BCh				FCh		
DCA07FN DCA07IN	3Dh	47	RW	ACA03CR0	7Dh	76	RW		BDh				FDh		
DCA070U	3Eh	50	RW	ACA03CR0	7Eh	77	RW		BEh				FEh		
Reserved	3Fh	00		ACA03CR2	7Fh		RW		BFh			CPU SCR	FFh	106	1
												0.0_001	1.1.11	100	

CMS10002A-R3.14

1. Read/Write access is bit-specific or varies by function. See register.

5.0 I/O Ports

5.1 Introduction

Up to five 8-bit-wide I/O ports (P0-P4) and one 4-bit wide I/O port (P5) are implemented. The number of general purpose I/Os implemented and connected to pins depends on the individual part chosen. All port bits are independently programmable and have the following capabilities:

- General-purpose digital input readable by the CPU.
- General-purpose digital output writable by the CPU.
- Independent control of data direction for each port bit.

- Independent access for each port bit to Global Input and Global Output busses.
- Interrupt programmable to assert on rising edge, falling edge, or change from last pin state read.
- Output drive strength programmable in logic 0 and 1 states as strong, resistive (pull-up or pull-down), or high impedance.

Port 0 and Port 2 have additional analog input and/or analog output capability. The specific routing and multiplexing of analog signs is shown in the following diagram:

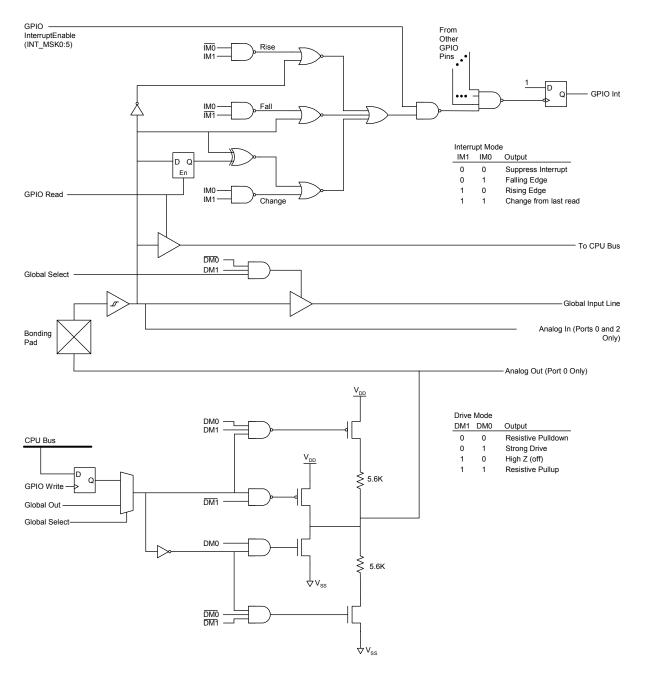


Figure 7: General Purpose I/O Pins

6.0 I/O Registers

6.1 Port Data Registers

Table 28:Port Data Registers

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	RW							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] When written is the bits for output on port pins. When read is the state of the port pins

Port 0 Data Register (PRT0DR, Address = Bank 0, 00h) Port 1 Data Register (PRT1DR, Address = Bank 0, 04h) Port 2 Data Register (PRT2DR, Address = Bank 0, 08h) Port 3 Data Register (PRT3DR, Address = Bank 0, 0Ch) Port 4 Data Register (PRT4DR, Address = Bank 0, 10h) Port 5 Data Register (PRT5DR, Address = Bank 0, 14h) **Note**: Port 5 is 4-bits wide, Bit [3:0]

6.2 Port Interrupt Enable Registers

Table 29: Port Interrupt Enable Registers

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Read/Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
Bit Name	Int En [7]	Int En [6]	Int En [5]	Int En [4]	Int En [3]	Int En [2]	Int En [1]	Int En [0]			
0 = Interrupt di	Bit [7:0]: Int En [7:0] When written sets the pin interrupt state 0 = Interrupt disabled for pin 1 = Interrupt enabled for pin										

Port 0 Interrupt Enable Register (PRT0IE, Address = Bank 0, 01h) Port 1 Interrupt Enable Register (PRT1IE, Address = Bank 0, 05h) Port 2 Interrupt Enable Register (PRT2IE, Address = Bank 0, 09h) Port 3 Interrupt Enable Register (PRT3IE, Address = Bank 0, 0Dh) Port 4 Interrupt Enable Register (PRT4IE, Address = Bank 0, 11h) Port 5 Interrupt Enable Register (PRT5IE, Address = Bank 0, 15h) **Note**: Port 5 is 4-bits wide

6.3 Port Global Select Registers

Table 30:	Port Global Select Registers
-----------	------------------------------

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
Bit Name	GlobSel [7]	GlobSel [6]	GlobSel [5]	GlobSel [4]	GlobSel [3]	GlobSel [2]	GlobSel [1]	GlobSel [0]

Bit [7:0]: <u>Global Select [7:0]</u> When written determines whether a pin is connected to the Global Input Bus and Global Output Bus

0 = Not Connected

1 = Connected

Drive Mode xx = Global Select Register 0 = Standard CPU controlled port (Default) Drive Mode 1 0 (High Z) = Global Select Register 1 = Direct Drive of associated Global Input line Drive Mode 0 0, 0 1, 1 1 = Global Select Register 1 = Direct Receive from associated Global Output line

Port 0 Global Select Register (PRT0GS, Address = Bank 0, 02h) Port 1 Global Select Register (PRT1GS, Address = Bank 0, 06h) Port 2 Global Select Register (PRT2GS, Address = Bank 0, 0Ah) Port 3 Global Select Register (PRT3GS, Address = Bank 0, 0Eh) Port 4 Global Select Register (PRT4GS, Address = Bank 0, 12h) Port 5 Global Select Register (PRT5GS, Address = Bank 0, 16h) Note: If implemented, Port 5 is 4-bits wide

6.3.1 Port Drive Mode 0 Registers

Table 31:	Port Drive Mode 0 Registers
-----------	-----------------------------

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
Bit Name	DM0 [7]	DM0 [6]	DM0 [5]	DM0 [4]	DM0 [3]	DM0 [2]	DM0 [1]	DM0 [0]

Bit [7:0]: <u>DM0 [7:0]</u> The two Drive Mode bits that control a particular port pin are treated as a pair and are decoded as follows:

Port Data Register Bit 0 = Drive Mode 0 0 = 0 Resistive (Default)
Port Data Register Bit 0 = Drive Mode 0 1 = 0 Strong
Port Data Register Bit 0 = Drive Mode 1 0 = High Z
Port Data Register Bit 0 = Drive Mode 1 1 = 0 Strong
Port Data Register Bit 1 = Drive Mode 0 0 = 1 Strong
Port Data Register Bit 1 = Drive Mode 0 1 = 1 Strong
Port Data Register Bit 1 = Drive Mode 1 0 = High Z
Port Data Register Bit 1 = Drive Mode 1 1 = 1 Resistive

```
Port 0 Drive Mode 0 Register (PRT0DM0, Address = Bank 1, 00h)
Port 1 Drive Mode 0 Register (PRT1DM0, Address = Bank 1, 04h)
Port 2 Drive Mode 0 Register (PRT2DM0, Address = Bank 1, 08h)
Port 3 Drive Mode 0 Register (PRT3DM0, Address = Bank 1, 0Ch)
Port 4 Drive Mode 0 Register (PRT4DM0, Address = Bank 1, 10h)
Port 5 Drive Mode 0 Register (PRT5DM0, Address = Bank 1, 14h) Note: Port 5 is 4-bits wide
```

6.3.2 Port Drive Mode 1 Registers

Table 32:	Port Drive Mode 1 Registers
-----------	-----------------------------

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Read/Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
Bit Name	DM1 [7]	DM1 [6]	DM1 [5]	DM1 [4]	DM1 [3]	DM1 [2]	DM1 [1]	DM1 [0]			
Bit [7:0]: <u>DM1</u>	Bit [7:0]: DM1 [7:0] See truth table for Port Drive Mode 0 Registers, above										

Port 0 Drive Mode 1 Register (PRT0DM1, Address = Bank 1, 01h) Port 1 Drive Mode 1 Register (PRT1DM1, Address = Bank 1, 05h) Port 2 Drive Mode 1 Register (PRT2DM1, Address = Bank 1, 09h) Port 3 Drive Mode 1 Register (PRT3DM1, Address = Bank 1, 0Dh) Port 4 Drive Mode 1 Register (PRT4DM1, Address = Bank 1, 11h) Port 5 Drive Mode 1 Register (PRT5DM1, Address = Bank 1, 15h) **Note**: Port 5 is 4-bits wide

6.3.3 Port Interrupt Control 0 Registers

Table 33: Port Interrupt Control 0 Registers

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
Bit Name	IC0 [7]	IC0 [6]	IC0 [5]	IC0 [4]	IC0 [3]	IC0 [2]	IC0 [1]	IC0 [0]

Bit [7:0]: <u>IC0 [7:0]</u> The two Interrupt Control bits that control a particular port pin are treated as a pair and are decoded as follows:

IC1 [x], IC0 [x] = 0.0 = Disabled (Default)

IC1 [x], IC0 [x] = 0 1 = Falling Edge (-)

IC1 [x], IC0 [x] = 1.0 = Rising Edge (+)

IC1 [x], IC0 [x] = 1 1 = Change from Last Direct Read

Port 0 Interrupt Control 0 Register (PRT0IC0, Address = Bank 1, 02h) Port 1 Interrupt Control 0 Register (PRT1IC0, Address = Bank 1, 06h) Port 2 Interrupt Control 0 Register (PRT2IC0, Address = Bank 1, 0Ah) Port 3 Interrupt Control 0 Register (PRT3IC0, Address = Bank 1, 0Eh) Port 4 Interrupt Control 0 Register (PRT4IC0, Address = Bank 1, 12h) Port 5 Interrupt Control 0 Register (PRT5IC0, Address = Bank 1, 16h) **Note**: Port 5 is 4-bits wide

6.3.4 Port Interrupt Control 1 Registers

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Read/ Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	
Bit Name	IC1 [7]	IC1 [6]	IC1 [5]	IC1 [4]	IC1 [3]	IC1 [2]	IC1 [1]	IC1 [0]	
Bit (7:0): IC4 (7:0) See truth table for Part Interrupt Control 0 Pagisters, above									

Table 34: Port Interrupt Control 1 Registers

Bit [7:0]: IC1 [7:0] See truth table for Port Interrupt Control 0 Registers, above

Port 0 Interrupt Control 1 Register (PRT0IC1, Address = Bank 1, 03h)

Port 1 Interrupt Control 1 Register (PRT1IC1, Address = Bank 1, 07h)

Port 2 Interrupt Control 1 Register (PRT2IC1, Address = Bank 1, 0Bh)

Port 3 Interrupt Control 1 Register (PRT3IC1, Address = Bank 1, 0Fh)

Port 4 Interrupt Control 1 Register (PRT4IC1, Address = Bank 1, 13h)

Port 5 Interrupt Control 1 Register (PRT5IC1, Address = Bank 1, 17h) Note: Port 5 is 4-bits wide

0 FS¹ W IMO Trim

[0]

[1]

7.0 Clocking

7.1 Oscillator Options

7.1.1 Internal Main Oscillator

The internal main oscillator outputs two frequencies, 48 MHz and 24 MHz. In the absence of a high-precision input source from the external oscillator, the accuracy of this circuit is +/- 2.5%. No external components are required to achieve this level of accuracy. The Internal Main Oscillator Trim Register (IMO_TR) is used to calibrate this oscillator into specified tolerance. Factory-programmed trim values are available for 5.0V and 3.3V operation. The 5.0V value is loaded in the IMO_TR register upon reset. This register must be adjusted when the operating voltage is outside the range for which factory

calibration was set. The factory-programmed trim value is selected using the Table Read Supervisor Call, and is documented in 11.8.

There is an option to phase lock this oscillator to the External Crystal Oscillator. The choice of crystal and its inherent accuracy will determine the overall accuracy of the oscillator. The External Crystal Oscillator must be stable prior to locking the frequency of the Internal Main Oscillator to this reference source.

[2]

			-				
Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
POR	FS ¹						
Read/Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
Bit Name	IMOTrim	IMO Trim					

[5]

 Table 35:
 Internal Main Oscillator Trim Register

Bit [7:0]: <u>IMO Trim [7:0]</u> Data value stored will alter the trimmed frequency of the Internal Main Oscillator. A larger value in this register will increase the speed of the Internal Main Oscillator

[4]

[3]

1. FS = Factory set trim value

Internal Main Oscillator Trim Register (IMO_TR, Address = Bank 1, E8h)

[6]

7.1.2 Internal Low Speed Oscillator

[7]

An internal low speed oscillator of nominally 32 kHz is available to generate sleep wake-up interrupts and Watchdog resets if the user does not want to attach a 32.768 kHz watch crystal. This oscillator can also be used as a clocking source for the digital PSoC blocks.

The oscillator operates in two different modes. A trim value is written to the Internal Low Speed Oscillator Trim Register (ILO_TR), shown below, upon reset. See section 13.0, for accuracy information. When the IC is put into sleep mode this oscillator drops into an ultra low current state and the accuracy is reduced.

This register sets the adjustment for the Internal Low Speed Oscillator. The value placed in this register is based on factory testing. It is recommended that the user not alter this value.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	FS ¹					
Read/ Write		W	W	W	W	W	W	W
Bit Name	Reserved	Disable	ILO Trim [5]	ILO Trim [4]	ILO Trim [3]	ILO Trim [2]	ILO Trim [1]	ILO Trim [0]

Table 36: Internal Low Speed Oscillator Trim Register

Bit 7: Reserved

Bit 6: Disable

0 = Low Speed Oscillator is on

1 = Low Speed Oscillator is off (minimum power state)

Bit [5:0]: <u>ILO Trim [5:0]</u> Data value stored will alter the trimmed frequency of the Internal Low Speed Oscillator. (Not recommended for customer alteration)

1. FS = Factory set trim value

Internal Low Speed Oscillator Trim Register (ILO_TR, Address = Bank 1, E9h)

7.1.3 External Crystal Oscillator

The XtalIn and XtalOut pins support connection of a 32.768 kHz watch crystal to drive the 32K clock. To connect to the external crystal, the XtalIn and XtalOut pins' drive modes must be set to High Z. To enable the external crystal oscillator, bit 7 of the Oscillator Control 0 Register (OSC_CR0) must be set (default is off). Note that the Internal Low Speed Oscillator continues to run when this external function is selected. It runs until the oscillator is automatically switched over when the sleep timer reaches terminal count. External feedback capacitors to V_{cc} are required.

The firmware steps involved in switching between the Internal Low Speed Oscillator and External Crystal Oscillator are as follows:

- 1. At reset, the chip begins operation using the Internal Low Speed Oscillator.
- 2. User immediately selects a sleep interval of 1 second in the Oscillator Control 0 Register (OSC_CR0), as the oscillator stabilization interval.
- 3. User selects External Crystal Oscillator by setting bit [7] in Oscillator Control 0 Register (OSC_CR0) to 1.
- 4. The External Crystal Oscillator becomes the selected 32.768 kHz source at the end of the 1-sec-

ond interval, created by the Sleep Interrupt logic. The 1-second interval gives the oscillator time to stabilize before it becomes the active source. The Sleep Interrupt need not be enabled for the switch over to occur. The user may want to reset the sleep timer (if this does not interfere with any ongoing real-time clock operation), to guarantee the interval length.

 The user must wait the 1-second stabilization period prior to engaging the PLL mode to lock the Internal Main Oscillator frequency to the External Crystal Oscillator frequency.

If the proper settings are selected in PSoC Designer, the above steps are automatically done in *boot.asm*.

Note: Transitions between oscillator domains may produce glitches on the 32K clock bus. Functions that require accuracy on the 32K clock should be enabled after the transition in oscillator domains.

The External Crystal Oscillator Trim Register (ECO_TR) sets the adjustment for the External Crystal Oscillator. The value placed in this register at reset is based on factory testing. This register does not adjust the frequency of the External Crystal Oscillator. It is recommended that the user not alter this value.

External Crystal Oscillator Trim Register (ECO_TR, Address = Bank 1, EBh)

7.1.4 External Crystal Oscillator Component Connections and Selections

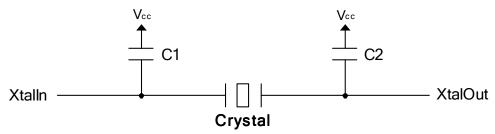


Figure 8: External Crystal Oscillator Connections

- Crystal 32.768 kHz watch crystal such as EPSON C-002RX (12.5 pF load capacitance)
- Capacitors C1, C2
 Use NPO-type ceramic caps
 C1 = C2 = 25 pF (Package Cap) (Board Parasitic Cap)

Note: Use this equation if you do not employ PLL mode. If you do employ PLL with the External Crystal Oscillator, see Application Note AN2027 under **Support** at http:// www.cypressmicro.com for equation and details. An error of 1 pF in C1 and C2 gives about 3 ppm error in frequency. Table 38: Typical Package Capacitances

Package	Package Capacitance
8 PDIP	0.9 pF
20 PDIP	2 pF
20 SOIC	1 pF
20 SSOP	0.5 pF
28 PDIP	2 pF
28 SOIC	1 pF
28 SSOP	0.5 pF
44 TQFP	0.5 pF
48 PDIP	5 pF
48 SSOP	0.6 pF

7.1.5 Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Operation

The Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) function generates the system clock with crystal accuracy. It is designed to provide a 23.986 MHz oscillator when utilized with an external 32.768 kHz crystal. Although the PLL provides crystal accuracy it requires time to lock onto the reference frequency when first starting. After the External Crystal Oscillator has been selected and enabled, the following procedure should be followed to enable the PLL and allow for proper frequency lock:

7.2 System Clocking Signals

There are twelve system-clocking signals that are used throughout the device. Referenced frequencies are

- 1. Select a CPU frequency of 3 MHz or less.
- 2. Enable the PLL.
- 3. Wait at least 10 ms.
- 4. Set CPU to a faster frequency, if desired. To do this, write the bits CPU[20] in the USC_CPU register.

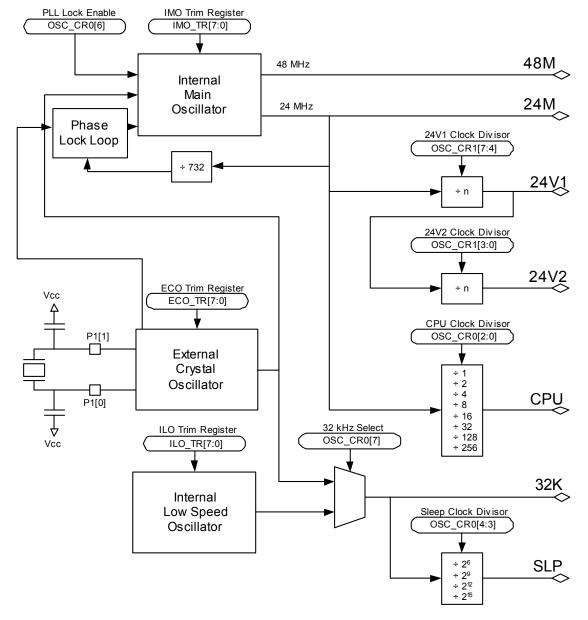
The CPU frequency will immediately change when these bits are set.

If the proper settings are selected in PSoC Designer, the above steps are automatically done in *boot.asm*.

based on use of 32.768 kHz crystal. The names of these signals and their definitions are as follows:

Signal	Definition
48M	The direct 48 MHz output from the Internal Main Oscillator.
24M	The direct 24 MHz output from the Internal Main Oscillator.
24V1	The 24 MHz output from the Internal Main Oscillator that has been passed through a user-selectable 1 to 16 divider {F = 24 MHz / (1 to 16) = 24 MHz to 1.5 MHz}. The divider value is found in the Oscillator Control 1 Register (OSC_CR1). Note that the divider will be N+1, based on a value of N written into the register bits.
24V2	The 24V1 signal that has been passed through an additional user-selectable 1 to 16 divider {F = 24 $MHz / ((1 \text{ to } 16) * (1 \text{ to } 16)) = 24 MHz \text{ to } 93.7 \text{ kHz}$ }. The divider value is found in the Oscillator Control 1 Register (OSC_CR1). Note that the divider will be N+1, based on a value of N written into the register bits.
32K	The multiplexed output of either the Internal Low Speed Oscillator or the External Crystal Oscillator.
CPU	The output from the Internal Main Oscillator that has been passed through a divider that has 8 user selectable ratios ranging from 1:1 to 1:256, yielding frequencies ranging from 24 MHz to 93.7 kHz.
SLP	The 32K system-clocking signal that has been passed through a divider that has 4 user selectable ratios ranging from 1:2 ⁶ to 1:2 ¹⁵ , yielding frequencies ranging from 512 Hz to 1 Hz. This signal is used to clock the sleep timer period.

Table 39: System Clocking Signals and Definitions



The following diagram shows the PSoC MCU Clock Tree of signals 48M through SLP:

Figure 9: PSoC MCU Clock Tree of Signals

7.2.1 CPU and Sleep Timer Clock Options

The CPU is clocked off the **CPU** system-clocking signal, which can be configured to run at one of eight rates. This selection is independent from all other clock selection functions. It is completely safe for the CPU to change its clock rate without a timing hazard. The CPU clock period is determined by setting the CPU[2:0] bits in the Oscillator Control 0 Register (OSC_CR0).

The sleep timer is clocked off the **SLP** system-clocking signal. The SLEEP[1] and SLEEP[0] bits in the Oscillator Control 0 Register (OSC_CR0) allow the user to select from the four available periods.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
POR	0	0	0 0 0 0 0 0							
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		
Bit Name	32k Select	PLL Mode	Reserved	Sleep [1]	Sleep [0]	CPU [2]	CPU [1]	CPU [0]		
1 = Externa Bit 6 : <u>PLL I</u> 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled Bit 5 : Rese Bit [4:3] : <u>SI</u> 0 0 = 512 H 0 1 = 64 Hz	low precision I Crystal Osci d I, Internal Mai rved z or 1.95 ms por or 15.6 ms per	llator in Oscillator is period eriod		ternal Crysta	I Oscillator					
Bit [2:0]: <u>CI</u> 0 0 0 = 3 Mi 0 0 1 = 6 Mi 0 1 0 = 12 M 0 1 1 = 24 M 1 0 0 = 1.5 M 1 0 1 = 750 1 1 0 = 187. 1 1 1 = 93.7	Hz Hz AHz MHz MHz kHz 5 kHz									

Table 40: Oscillator Control 0 Register

Oscillator Control 0 Register (OSC_CR0, Address = Bank 1, E0h)

Table 41: Oscillator Control 1 Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW							
Bit Name	24V1 [3]	24V1 [2]	24V1 [1]	24V1 [0]	24V2 [3]	24V2 [2]	24V2 [1]	24V2 [0]

Bit [7:4]: <u>**24V1 [3:0]**</u> 4-bit data value determines the divider value for the **24V1** system-clocking signal. Note that the 4-bit data value equals n-1, where n is the desired divider value, as illustrated in the <u>PSoC MCU Clock Tree</u> diagram. See the following table.

Bit [3:0]: <u>**24V2 [3:0]**</u> 4-bit data value determines the divider value for the **24V2** system-clocking signal. Note that the 4-bit data value equals n-1, where n is the desired divider value, as illustrated in the <u>PSoC MCU Clock Tree</u> diagram. See the following table.

Oscillator Control 1 Register (OSC_CR1, Address = Bank 1, E1h)

24V1 and 24V2 based on the value written to the

OSC_CR1 register.

7.2.2 24V1/24V2 Frequency Selection

The following table shows the resulting frequencies for

Table 42: 24V1/24V2 Frequency Selection

01 2 02 2 03 2 04 2 05 2 06 2 07 2 08 2 09 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 112 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 10 1 10 1	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	24000.00 12000.00 8000.00 4800.00 4800.00 3428.57 3000.00 2666.67 2400.00 2181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 12000.00 6000.00 4000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 49 4A 49 4A 4B 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 51 52 53 55 55 55 56 57 58 59 58 58 58 58	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80	4800.00 2400.00 1600.00 960.00 800.00 685.71 600.00 533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00	80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 80 88 88 80 88 80 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67	2666.67 1333.33 888.89 666.67 533.33 444.44 380.95 333.33 296.30 266.67 242.42 222.22 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 400.00	C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85	1846.15 923.08 615.38 461.54 369.23 307.69 263.74 230.77 205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90 214.29
02 2 03 2 04 2 05 2 06 2 07 2 08 2 09 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 00 2 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 <tr td=""></tr>	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	8000.00 6000.00 4800.00 4000.00 3428.57 3000.00 2666.67 2400.00 181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1200.00 1200.00 6000.00 2000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.01 923.08	42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 49 44 40 40 4E 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80	1600.00 1200.00 960.00 800.00 533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	82 83 84 85 86 87 88 88 88 88 80 88 80 88 80 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67	888.89 666.67 533.33 444.44 380.95 333.33 296.30 266.67 242.42 222.22 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00	C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85	615.38 461.54 369.23 307.69 263.74 230.77 205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
03 2 04 2 05 2 06 2 07 2 08 2 0A 2 0B 2 0C 2 0D 2 0E 2 0F 2 11 1 12 1 13 14 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 2 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 <t< td=""><td>24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00</td><td>6000.00 4800.00 4000.00 3428.57 3000.00 2666.67 2400.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 1200.00 6000.00 4000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.01 923.08</td><td>43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 48 40 4D 4E 4D 4E 4D 4E 50 51 52 53 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A</td><td>4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80</td><td>1200.00 960.00 800.00 685.71 600.00 533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44</td><td>83 84 85 86 87 88 88 88 88 80 88 80 88 80 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97</td><td>2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67</td><td>666.67 533.33 444.44 380.95 333.33 296.30 266.67 242.42 222.22 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86</td><td>C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6</td><td>1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85</td><td>461.54 369.23 307.69 263.74 230.77 205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90</td></t<>	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	6000.00 4800.00 4000.00 3428.57 3000.00 2666.67 2400.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 1200.00 6000.00 4000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.01 923.08	43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 48 40 4D 4E 4D 4E 4D 4E 50 51 52 53 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80	1200.00 960.00 800.00 685.71 600.00 533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	83 84 85 86 87 88 88 88 88 80 88 80 88 80 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67	666.67 533.33 444.44 380.95 333.33 296.30 266.67 242.42 222.22 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85	461.54 369.23 307.69 263.74 230.77 205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
04 2 05 2 06 2 07 2 08 2 09 2 0C 2 0E 2 0F 2 0F 2 0F 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	4800.00 4000.00 3428.57 3000.00 2666.67 2400.00 2181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 12000.00 6000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.01 923.08	44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4D 4E 4D 4E 4D 4E 50 51 51 52 53 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80	960.00 800.00 685.71 600.00 533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00	84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67	533.33 444.44 380.95 333.33 296.30 266.67 242.42 222.22 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85	369.23 307.69 263.74 230.77 205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
05 2 06 2 07 2 08 2 09 2 0A 2 0B 2 0C 2 0D 2 0F 2 0F 2 0F 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 18 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 20 2 21 2 23 2 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	4000.00 3428.57 3000.00 2666.67 2400.00 181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 12000.00 12000.00 6000.00 4000.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80	800.00 685.71 600.00 533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67	444.44 380.95 333.33 296.30 266.67 242.42 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85	307.69 263.74 230.77 205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
06 2 07 2 08 2 09 2 0B 2 0C 2 0D 2 0F 2 0F 2 0F 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 10 1 18 1 10 1 12 1 20 2 21 2 23 24 25 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	3428.57 3000.00 2666.67 2400.00 181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 12000.00 6000.00 6000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.01	46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80	685.71 600.00 533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67	380.95 333.33 296.30 266.67 242.42 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 342.86	C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85	263.74 230.77 205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
07 2 08 2 09 2 0A 2 0B 2 0C 2 0D 2 0E 2 0F 2 0F 2 0F 2 0F 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 14 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1E 1 20 2 21 2 23 24 25 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	3000.00 2666.67 2400.00 2181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 4000.00 4000.00 2000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80	600.00 533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67	333.33 296.30 266.67 242.42 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85	230.77 205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
08 2 09 2 0A 2 0B 2 0C 2 0D 2 0F 2 0F 2 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 20 2 23 2 25 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	2666.67 2400.00 2181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 12000.00 12000.00 4000.00 2000.00 2000.00 2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	48 49 4A 4D 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.00 4.0	533.33 480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	296.30 266.67 242.42 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 480.00	C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85	205.13 184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
09 2 0B 2 0C 2 0D 2 0E 2 0F 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1B 1 1C 1 1B 1 1C 1 1F 1 20 2 23 2 23 24 25 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	2400.00 2181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 2000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.00 4.00	480.00 436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	266.67 242.42 222.22 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 480.00 342.86	C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.7	184.62 167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
OA 2 0B 2 0C 2 0D 2 0F 2 0F 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 10 1 11 1 12 1 20 2 23 24 25 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	2181.82 2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 12000.00 6000.00 4000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.01	4A 4B 4C 4D 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.80 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	436.36 400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	242.42 222.22 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	CA CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.7	167.83 153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
OB 2 OC 2 OD 2 OE 2 OF 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 2 23 2 24 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	2000.00 1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1200.00 6000.00 4000.00 2400.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	4B 4C 4D 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	400.00 369.23 342.86 320.00 300.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	8B 8C 8D 8E 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	222.22 205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.7	153.85 142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
OC 2 OD 2 OE 2 OF 2 IO 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1846.15 1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 12000.00 4000.00 2400.00 2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	4C 4D 4F 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.80 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	369.23 342.86 320.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	8C 8D 8E 90 91 92 93 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.67 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	205.13 190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.7	142.01 131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
OD 2 0E 2 0F 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1B 1 1C 1 1B 1 1C 1 1B 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1714.29 1600.00 1500.00 2000.00 4000.00 2000.00 2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	4D 4E 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	342.86 320.00 4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	8D 8E 8F 90 91 92 93 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	190.48 177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	CD CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.85 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71	131.87 123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
OE 2 0F 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1B 1 1C 1 1E 1 20 2 21 2 23 24 25 25	24.00 24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1600.00 1500.00 6000.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.01	4E 4F 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 57 58 59 5A	4.80 4.80 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	320.00 300.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	8E 8F 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.67 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	177.78 166.67 2400.00 1200.00 600.00 600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	CE CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.85 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.7	123.08 115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
OF 2 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1B 1 1C 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	24.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1500.00 12000.00 6000.00 2400.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.01 923.08	4F 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 56 57 58 58 59 5A	4.80 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	300.00 4000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	8F 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.67 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	166.67 2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	CF D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.85 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.7	115.38 1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	12000.00 6000.00 3000.00 2400.00 2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 58 59 5A	$\begin{array}{r} 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ \end{array}$	4000.00 2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	2400.00 1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71	1714.29 857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1F 1 20 21 22 23 23 25	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	6000.00 4000.00 2400.00 2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	$\begin{array}{r} 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ 4.00\\ \end{array}$	2000.00 1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	91 92 93 94 95 96 97	2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	1200.00 800.00 600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71	857.14 571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
12 1 13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 18 1 10 1 110 1 111 1 112 1 12 1 20 2 21 2 23 2 24 2	12.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.00	4000.00 3000.00 2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	$\begin{array}{r} 4.00 \\ 4.00 \\ 4.00 \\ 4.00 \\ 4.00 \\ 4.00 \\ 4.00 \\ 4.00 \\ 4.00 \\ 4.00 \end{array}$	1333.33 1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	92 93 94 95 96 97	2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	800.00 600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71	571.43 428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
13 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	12.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.00	3000.00 2400.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1090.91	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	1000.00 800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	93 94 95 96 97	2.40 2.40 2.40 2.40	600.00 480.00 400.00 342.86	D3 D4 D5 D6	1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71 1.71	428.57 342.86 285.71 244.90
14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	12.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.00	2400.00 2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	54 55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	800.00 666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	94 95 96 97	2.40 2.40 2.40	480.00 400.00 342.86	D4 D5 D6	1.71 1.71 1.71	342.86 285.71 244.90
15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 1D 1 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 25	12.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.0012.00	2000.00 1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	55 56 57 58 59 5A	4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	666.67 571.43 500.00 444.44	95 96 97	2.40 2.40	400.00 342.86	D5 D6	1.71 1.71	285.71 244.90
16 1 17 1 18 1 19 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 1F 1 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 25	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1714.29 1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	56 57 58 59 5A	4.00 4.00 4.00 4.00	571.43 500.00 444.44	96 97	2.40	342.86	D6	1.71	244.90
17 1 18 1 19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1500.00 1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	57 58 59 5A	4.00 4.00 4.00	500.00 444.44	97					
18 1 19 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1333.33 1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	58 59 5A	4.00 4.00	444.44		0.40	000.00	D7	1 71	214 20
19 1 1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 25	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1200.00 1090.91 1000.00 923.08	59 5A	4.00		00	2.40	300.00			
1A 1 1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 21 22 23 23 23 24 25	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	1090.91 1000.00 923.08	5A			98	2.40	266.67	D8	1.71	190.48
1B 1 1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 2 21 2 23 2 23 24 25 25	12.00 12.00 12.00	1000.00 923.08		4 00	400.00	99	2.40	240.00	D9	1.71	171.43
1C 1 1D 1 1E 1 20 2 21 2 23 2 24 25	12.00 12.00	923.08	5R	4.00	363.64	9A	2.40	218.18	DA	1.71	155.84
1D 1 1E 1 1F 1 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 25	12.00		00	4.00	333.33	9B	2.40	200.00	DB	1.71	142.86
1E 1 1F 1 20 1 21 2 23 24 25 25		857.14	5C	4.00	307.69	9C	2.40	184.62	DC	1.71	131.87
1F 1 20 21 22 23 24 25	12.00		5D	4.00	285.71	9D	2.40	171.43	DD	1.71	122.45
20 21 22 23 24 25		800.00	5E	4.00	266.67	9E	2.40	160.00	DE	1.71	114.29
21 22 23 24 25	12.00	750.00	5F	4.00	250.00	9F	2.40	150.00	DF	1.71	107.14
22 23 24 25	8.00	8000.00	60	3.43	3428.57	A0	2.18	2181.82	E0	1.60	1600.00
23 24 25	8.00	4000.00	61	3.43	1714.29	A1	2.18	1090.91	E1	1.60	800.00
24 25	8.00	2666.67	62	3.43	1142.86	A2	2.18	727.27	E2	1.60	533.33
25	8.00	2000.00	63	3.43	857.14	A3	2.18	545.45	E3	1.60	400.00
	8.00	1600.00	64	3.43	685.71	A4	2.18	436.36	E4	1.60	320.00
00	8.00	1333.33	65	3.43	571.43	A5	2.18	363.64	E5	1.60	266.67
26	8.00	1142.86	66	3.43	489.80	A6	2.18	311.69	E6	1.60	228.57
27	8.00	1000.00	67	3.43	428.57	A7	2.18	272.73	E7	1.60	200.00
28	8.00	888.89	68	3.43	380.95	A8	2.18	242.42	E8	1.60	177.78
29	8.00	800.00	69	3.43	342.86	A9	2.18	218.18	E9	1.60	160.00
2A	8.00	727.27	6A	3.43	311.69	AA	2.18	198.35	EA	1.60	145.45
2B	8.00	666.67	6B	3.43	285.71	AB	2.18	181.82	EB	1.60	133.33
2C	8.00	615.38	6C	3.43	263.74	AC	2.18	167.83	EC	1.60	123.08
2D	8.00	571.43	6D	3.43	244.90	AD	2.18	155.84	ED	1.60	114.29
2E	8.00	533.33	6E	3.43	228.57	AE	2.18	145.45	EE	1.60	106.67
2F	8.00	500.00	6F	3.43	214.29	AF	2.18	136.36	EF	1.60	100.00
30	6.00	6000.00	70	3.00	3000.00	B0	2.00	2000.00	F0	1.50	1500.00
31	6.00	3000.00	71	3.00	1500.00	B1	2.00	1000.00	F1	1.50	750.00
32	6.00	2000.00	72	3.00	1000.00	B2	2.00	666.67	F2	1.50	500.00
33	6.00	1500.00	73	3.00	750.00	B3	2.00	500.00	F3	1.50	375.00
34	6.00	1200.00	74	3.00	600.00	B4	2.00	400.00	F4	1.50	300.00
35	6.00	1000.00	75	3.00	500.00	B5	2.00	333.33	F5	1.50	250.00
36	6.00	857.14	76	3.00	428.57	B6	2.00	285.71	F6	1.50	214.29
37	6.00	750.00	77	3.00	375.00	B7	2.00	250.00	F7	1.50	187.50
38	6.00	666.67	78	3.00	333.33	B8	2.00	222.22	F8	1.50	166.67
39	6.00	600.00	79	3.00	300.00	B9	2.00	200.00	F9	1.50	150.00
3A	6.00	545.45	78 7A	3.00	272.73	BA	2.00	181.82	FA	1.50	136.36
3B	6.00	500.00	7B	3.00	250.00	BB	2.00	166.67	FB	1.50	125.00
3C	6.00	461.54	7D 7C	3.00	230.00	BC	2.00	153.85	FC	1.50	115.38
3D		428.57	70 7D	3.00	214.29	BD	2.00	142.86	FD	1.50	107.14
3D 3E	6.00	400.00	70 7E	3.00	200.00	BE	2.00	133.33	FE	1.50	107.14
3E 3F	6.00 6.00		7E 7F	3.00	187.5	BF	2.00	125.00	FF	1.50	93.75

7.2.3 Digital PSoC Block Clocking Options

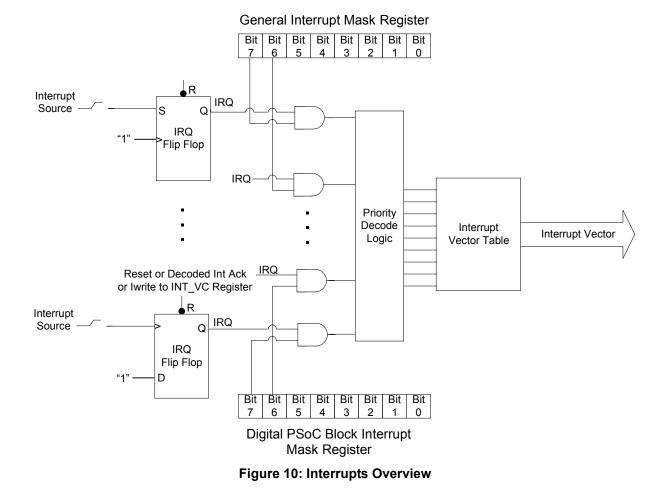
All digital PSoC block clocks are a user-selectable choice of **48M**, **24V1**, **24V2**, or **32K**, as well as clocking signals from other digital PSoC blocks or general pur-

pose I/O pins. There are a total of 16 possible clock options for each digital PSoC block. See the **Digital PSoC Block** section for details.

8.0 Interrupts

8.1 Overview

Interrupts can be generated by the General Purpose I/O lines, the Power monitor, the internal Sleep Timer, the eight Digital PSoC blocks, and the four analog columns. Every interrupt has a separate enable bit, which is contained in the General Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK0) and the Digital PSoC Block Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK1). When the user writes a "1" to a particular bit position, this enables the interrupt associated with that position. There is a single Global Interrupt Enable bit in the Flags Register (CPU_F), which can disable all interrupts, or enable those interrupts that also have their individual interrupt bit enabled. During a reset, the enable bits in the General Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MASK0), the enable bits in the Digital PSoC Block Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK1) and the Global Interrupt Enable bit in the Flags Register (CPU_F) are all cleared. The Interrupt Vector Register (INT_VC) holds the interrupt vector for the highest priority pending interrupt when read, and when written will clear all pending interrupts.



8.2 Interrupt Control Architecture

The interrupt controller contains a separate flip-flop for each interrupt. When an interrupt is generated, it is registered as a pending interrupt. It will stay pending until it is serviced, a reset occurs, or there is a write to the INT_VC Register. A pending interrupt will only generate an interrupt request when enabled by the appropriate mask bit in the Digital PSoC Block Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK1) or General Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK0), and the Global IE bit in the CPU_F register is set.

Additionally, for GPIO Interrupts, the appropriate enable and interrupt-type bits for each I/O pin must be set (see Table 44:). For Analog Column Interrupts, the interrupt source must be set (see section 10.11).

During the servicing of any interrupt, the MSB and LSB of Program Counter and Flags registers (CPU_PC and CPU_F) are stored onto the program stack by an automatic CALL instruction generated during the interrupt acknowledge process. The user firmware may preserve and restore processor state during an interrupt using the PUSH and POP instructions. The memory oriented CPU architecture requires minimal state saving during interrupts, providing very fast interrupt context switching. The Program Counter and Flags registers (CPU_PC and CPU_F) are restored when the RETI instruction is executed. If two or more interrupts are pending at the same time, the higher priority interrupt (lower priority number) will be serviced first.

After a copy of the Flag Register is stored on the stack, the Flag Register is automatically cleared. This disables all interrupts, since the Global IE flag bit is now cleared. Executing a RETI instruction restores the Flag register, and re-enables the Global Interrupt bit.

Nested interrupts can be accomplished by re-enabling interrupts inside an interrupt service routine. To do this, set the IE bit in the Flag Register. The user must store sufficient information to maintain machine state if this is done.

Each digital PSoC block has its own unique Interrupt Vector and Interrupt Enable bit. There are also individual

interrupt vectors for each of the Analog columns, Supply Voltage Monitor, Sleep Timer and General Purpose I/Os.

8.3 Interrupt Vectors

Table 43: Interrupt Vector Table

Address	Interrupt Priority Number	Description
0x0004	1	Supply Monitor Interrupt Vector
0x0008	2	DBA00 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector
0x000C	3	DBA01 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector
0x0010	4	DBA02 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector
0x0014	5	DBA03 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector
0x0018	6	DCA04 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector
0x001C	7	DCA05 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector
0x0020	8	DCA06 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector
0x0024	9	DCA07 PSoC Block Interrupt Vector
0x0028	10	Acolumn 0 Interrupt Vector
0x002C	11	Acolumn 1 Interrupt Vector
0x0030	12	Acolumn 2 Interrupt Vector
0x0034	13	Acolumn 3 Interrupt Vector
0x0038	14	GPIO Interrupt Vector
0x003C	15	Sleep Timer Interrupt Vector
0x0040		On-Chip Program Memory Starts

The interrupt process vectors the Program Counter to the appropriate address in the Interrupt Vector Table. Typically, these addresses contain JUMP instructions to the start of the interrupt handling routine for the interrupt.

8.4 Interrupt Masks

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0						
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Read/ Write	RW RW RW RW RW RW RW													
Bit Name	Reserved Sleep GPIO Acolumn3 Acolumn2 Acolumn1 Acolumn0 Voltage Monitor													
Bit 6: Sleep 0 = Disablec 1 = Enabled Bit 5: GPIO 0 = Disablec 1 = Enabled Bit [4]: Acol 0 = Disablec 1 = Enabled Bit [3]: Acol 0 = Disablec 1 = Enabled Bit [2]: Acol 0 = Disablec 1 = Enabled Bit [1]: Acol 0 = Disablec	Bit Name Reserved Sleep GPIO Acolumn3 Acolumn1 Acolum													

Table 44: General Interrupt Mask Register

General Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK0, Address = Bank 0, E0h)

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	DCA07	DCA06	DBA05	DBA04	DCA03	DCA02	DBA01	DBA00
Bit 7 : <u>DCA07</u> Int 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	errupt Enabl	e Bit						
Bit 6 : <u>DCA06</u> Int 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	errupt Enabl	e Bit						
Bit 5 : <u>DBA05</u> Int 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	errupt Enabl	e Bit						
Bit 4 : <u>DBA04</u> Int 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	errupt Enabl	e Bit						
Bit 3 : <u>DCA03</u> Int 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	errupt Enabl	e Bit						
Bit 2 : <u>DCA02</u> Int 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	errupt Enabl	e Bit						
Bit 1 : <u>DBA01</u> Int 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	errupt Enabl	e Bit						
Bit 0 : <u>DBA00</u> Int 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	errupt Enabl	e Bit						

Table 45: Digital PSoC Block Interrupt Mask Register

Digital PSoC Block Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK1, Address = Bank 0, E1h)

8.5 Interrupt Vector Register

Table 46: Interrupt Vector Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	RW							
Bit Name	Data[7]	Data[6]	Data[5]	Data[4]	Data[3]	Data[2]	Data[1]	Data[0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0]

8-bit data value holds the interrupt vector for the highest priority pending interrupt. Writing to this register will clear all pending interrupts

Interrupt Vector Register (INT_VC, Address = Bank 0, E2h)

8.6 GPIO Interrupt

GPIO Interrupts are polarity configurable and pin-wise maskable (within each Port's pin configuration registers). They all share the same interrupt priority and vector.

Any general purpose I/O can be used as an interrupt source. The GPIO bit in the General Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK0) must be set to enable pin interrupts, as well as the enable bits for each pin, which are located in the Port x Interrupt Enable Registers (PRTxIE). There are user selectable options to generate an interrupt on 1) any change from the last read state, 2) rising edge, and 3) falling edge.

When Interrupt on Change is selected, the state of the GPIO pin is stored when the port is read. Changes from this state will then assert the interrupt, if enabled.

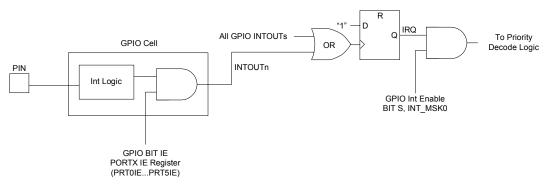


Figure 11: GPIO Interrupt Enable Diagram

For a GPIO interrupt to occur, the following steps must be taken:

- 1. The pin Drive Mode must be set so the pin can be an input.
- The pin must be enabled to generate an interrupt by setting the appropriate bit in the Port interrupt Enable Register (PRTxIE).
- The edge type for the interrupt must be set in the Port Interrupt Control 0 and Control 1 Registers (PRTxIC0 and PRTxIC1). Edge type must be set to a value other than 00.
- 4. The GPIO bit must be set in the General Interrupt Mask Register (INT_MSK0).
- 5. The Global Interrupt Enable bit must be set.
- Because the GPIO interrupts all share the same interrupt vector, the source for the GPIO interrupt must be cleared before any other GPIO interrupt will occur (i.e., the <u>OR</u> gate in Figure 11: "ors" all of the INTOUTn signals together). If any of the INTOUTn signals are high, the flip-flop in Figure 11: will not see a rising edge and no IRQ will occur.

9.0 Digital PSoC Blocks

9.1 Introduction

PSoC blocks are user configurable system resources. On-chip digital PSoC blocks reduce the need for many MCU part types and external peripheral components. Digital PSoC blocks can be configured to provide a wide variety of peripheral functions. PSoC Designer Software Integrated Development Environment provides automated configuration of PSoC blocks by simply selecting the desired functions. PSoC Designer then generates the proper configuration information and can print a device data sheet unique to that configuration.

Digital PSoC blocks provide up to eight, 8-bit multipurpose timers/counters supporting multiple event timers, real-time clocks, Pulse Width Modulators (PWM), and CRCs. PSoC blocks may be configured independently or combined to provide longer functions. In addition to all PSoC block functions, communication PSoC blocks support full-duplex UARTs and SPI master or slave functions.

As shown in Figure 12:, there are a total of eight 8-bit digital PSoC blocks in this device family configured as a linear array. Four of these are the Digital Basic Type A blocks and four are the Digital Communications Type A blocks. Each of these digital PSoC blocks can be configured independently, or used in combination.

Each digital PSoC block has a unique Interrupt Vector and Interrupt Enable bit. Functions can be stopped or started by a user-accessible Enable bit.

The Timer/Counter/CRC/PRS/Deadband functions are available on the Digital Basic Type A blocks and also the Digital Communications Type A blocks. The UART and SPI communications functions are only available on the Digital Communications Type A blocks. There are three configuration registers: the Function Register (DBA00FN-DCA07FN) to select the block function and mode, the Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN) to select data input and clock selection, and the Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) to select and enable function outputs.

The three data registers are designated Data 0 (DBA00DR0-DCA07DR0), Data 1 (DBA00DR1-DCA07DR1), and Data 2 (DBA00DR2-DCA07DR2). The function of these registers and their bit mapping is dependent on the overall block function selected by the user.

The one Control Register (DBA00CR0-DCA07CR0) is designated Control 0. The function of this register and its bit mapping is dependent on the overall block function selected by the user.

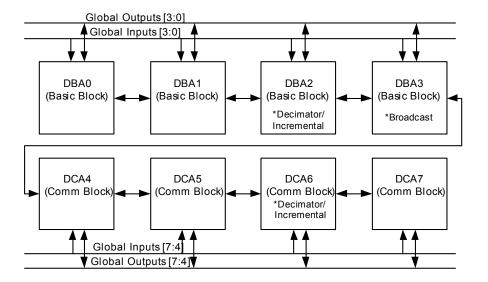


Figure 12: Digital Basic and Digital Communications PSoC Blocks

*Three of the digital blocks have special functions. DBA3 is a Broadcast block, with output directly available to all digital blocks as a clock or data input. Blocks DBA2 and DBA6 have selectable connections to support Delta Sigma and Incremental A/D converters.

9.2 Digital PSoC Block Bank 1 Registers

9.2.1 Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Function Register

The Digital Basic Type A/ Communications Type A Block xx Function Register (DBA00FN-DCA07FN) consists of 3 bits [2:0] to select the block function, 2 bits [4:3] to select mode of operation, and 1 bit [5] to indicate the last block in a group of chained blocks.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0					
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Read/Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW					
Bit Name	Bit Name Reserved Reserved End Mode 1 Mode 0 Function [2] Function [1] Function [0]												
Bit 7: Reserved Bit 6: Reserved Bit 5: <u>End</u> 0 = PSoC block is 1 = PSoC block is				s an unchain	ed PSoC bloc	ck							
Bit 4: Mode 1 Timer: The Mode 0 = Less Than or 1 = Less Than or 1 = Less Than or 0 = Less Than or 1 = Less Than or 0 = Less Than or 1 = Less Than or 1 = Less Than or 0 = Transmit: Inter 0 = Transmit: Inter SPI: The Mode[1 0 = Master: Intern 1 = Master: Intern Bit 3: Mode 0 The Mode 0 The Mode 0 The The Mode 0 = Terminal Could 1 = Compare Tru Counter: The Mode 0 = Terminal Could 1 = Compare Tru CRC/PRS: The Mode 0 = Receive 1 = Transmit SPI: The Mode [0 0 = Master 1 = Slave	[1] bit signifies Equal de [1] bit signifies Equal Mode [1] bit is u Mode [1] bit is u Mode [1] bit is u [1] bit signifies errupt on TX_Reg rupt on TX Reg rupt on TX Reg rupt on SPI Cor e definition of t [0] bit signifies nt e de [0] bit signifies nt e Mode [0] bit signifies	the Compare is the Compare nused in this inused in this the Interrupt eg Empty omplete e Interrupt Ty Empty, Slave nplete, Slave he Mode [0] b interrupt Typ is Interrupt Typ is Interrupt T nused in this inused in this the Direction	Type are Typ function function Type (T pe : Interr : Interr bit depe e ype function function	e n Transmitter o upt on RX Re upt on SPI Co unds on the b	nly) eg Full omplete								
Bit [2:0]: <u>Function</u> 0 0 0 = Timer (ch 0 0 1 = Counter (ainable)	Inction [2:0] b	its sele	ct the block t	function which	n determines the b	oasic hardware co	nfiguration					
0 1 0 = CRC/PRS 0 1 1 = Reserved 1 0 0 = Deadban	6 (Cyclical Red d for Pulse Wid	th Modulator			idom Sequen	cer) (chainable)							
1 0 1 = UART (fu 1 1 0 = SPI (func 1 1 1 = Reserved	tion only availa		• •	,									

Table 47: Digital Basic Type A/ Communications Type A Block xx Function Register
--

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Function Register(DBA00FN, Address = Bank 1, 20h)Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Function Register(DBA01FN, Address = Bank 1, 24h)Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Function Register(DBA02FN, Address = Bank 1, 28h)Digital Communications Type A Block 04 Function Register(DBA03FN, Address = Bank 1, 20h)Digital Communications Type A Block 04 Function Register(DCA04FN, Address = Bank 1, 30h)

Digital Communications Type A Block 05 Function Register Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Function Register Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Function Register (DCA05FN, Address = Bank 1, 34h) (DCA06FN, Address = Bank 1, 38h) (DCA07FN, Address = Bank 1, 3Ch)

9.2.2 Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Input Register

The Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN) consists of 4 bits [3:0] to select the block input clock and 4 bits [7:4] to

select the primary data/enable input. The actual usage of the input data/enable is function dependent.

Table 48:	Digital Basic Type A / Communication	s Type A Block xx Input Register
-----------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]	Clock [3]	Clock [2]	Clock [1]	Clock [0
14 [7: 4]: D - 4	0.01 D. t. F		-1					
0 0 0 = Data =	[<u>3:0]</u> Data Ena = 0	able Source S	elec <u>t</u>					
0 0 0 = Data =								
0.010 = Digital								
0 1 1 = Chain		revious Block						
0 1 0 0 = Analog	g Column Com	nparator 0						
0 1 0 1 = Analog								
0 1 1 0 = Analog	-	•						
111 = Analo	•	•						
						ital Blocks 04 to		
						gital Blocks 04 to		
						gital Blocks 04 to gital Blocks 04 to		
		•	,			Blocks 04 to 07)	,	
		0	,			Blocks 04 to 07)		
						Blocks 04 to 07)		
						Blocks 04 to 07)		
Bit [3:0]: <u>Clock</u>		ource Select						
0000 = Clock		D: :: I DI I	00 (00)				07)	
		Digital Blocks	00 to 03) o	r Global Out	put[0] (for Dig	gital Blocks 04 to	07)	
0 0 1 0 = Digital 0 0 1 1 = Previc		Chlock						
0.1 + 0.0 = 48M	Jus Digital FSC							
0.101 = 24V1								
0.110 = 24V2								
0.1.1.1 = 32k								
l 0 0 0 = Globa	I Output[0] (for	Digital Blocks	00 to 03) o	r Global Out	put[4] (for Dig	gital Blocks 04 to	07)	
						jital Blocks 04 to		
						gital Blocks 04 to		
						gital Blocks 04 to		
						Blocks 04 to 07)		
		0	,			Blocks 04 to 07)		
						Blocks 04 to 07)		
I I I = Globa	i input[3] (for L	Jigital Blocks (0 10 03) or (siopai input	1 (for Digital	Blocks 04 to 07)		
igital Basic Ty	ne A Block (0 Input Regi	ster		(DBA00IN	l, Address = Ba	ank 1 21h)	

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Input Register	(DBA00IN, Address = Bank 1, 21h)
Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Input Register	(DBA01IN, Address = Bank 1, 25h)
Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Input Register	(DBA02IN, Address = Bank 1, 29h)
Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Input Register	(DBA03IN, Address = Bank 1, 2Dh)
Digital Communications Type A Block 04 Input Register	(DCA04IN, Address = Bank 1, 31h)
Digital Communications Type A Block 05 Input Register	(DCA05IN, Address = Bank 1, 35h)

Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Input Register Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Input Register

The Data/Enable source select [3:0] bits select between multiple inputs to the Digital PSoC Blocks. These inputs serve as Clock Enables or Data Input depending on the Digital PSoC Block's programmed function. If "Chain Function to Previous" data input is selected for Data/ Enable then the selected Digital PSoC block receives its Data, Enable, Zero Detect, and all chaining information from the previous digital PSoC block. The data inputs that are selected from the GPIO pins (through the Global Input Bus) are synchronized to the 24 MHz clock. The following table shows the function dependent meaning of the data input.

Table 49:	Digital Function Data Input Definitions
-----------	---

Function	Data Input			
Timer	Positive Edge Capture			
Counter	Count Enable			
CRC	Data Input			
PRS	N/A			
Deadband	Kill Signal			
TX UART	N/A			
RX UART	RX Data In			
SPI Master	MISO (Master In/Slave Out)			
SPI Slave	MOSI (Master Out/Slave In)			

The Clock[3:0] bits select multiple sources for the clock for each digital PSoC block. The sources for each digital PSoC block clock are selected from the Global Input Bus, System Clocks, and other neighboring digital PSoC blocks. As shown in the table, Digital PSoC Blocks 0-3 can interface to Global I/Os 00-03, and Digital PSoC block 04-07 can interface to Global I/Os 4-7. It is important to note that clock inputs selected from the GPIO pins (through the Global Input Bus) are not synchronized. This may cause indeterminate results if the CPU reads a block register as it is changing in response to an external clock. CPU reads must be manually synchronized, either through the block interrupt, or through a multiple read and voting scheme.

9.2.3 Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Output Register

The digital PSoC block's outputs can be selected to drive associated Global Output Bus signals via the Output Select bits. In addition, the output drive can be selectively enabled in this register. The SPI Slave has an auxiliary input which is also controlled by selections in this register.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Reserved	Reserved	AUX Out Enable	AUX IO Sel [1]	AUX IO Sel [0]	Out Enable	Out Sel [1]	Out Sel [0]

Table 50: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Output Register

Bit 7: Reserved

Bit 6: Reserved

Bit 5: AUX Out Enable

0 = Disable Auxiliary Output

1 = Enable Auxiliary Output (function dependent)

Bit [4:3]: AUX IO Sel [1:0] Function-dependent selection of auxiliary input or output

0 0 = Input from Global Input[0] or Drive Global Output[0] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) or Input from Global Input[4] or Drive Global Output [4] (for Digital Blocks 04 to 07)
0 1 = Input from Global Input[1] or Drive Global Output[1] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) or Input from Global Input[5] or Drive Global Output[5] (for Digital Blocks 04 to 07)
1 0 = Input from Global Input[2] or Drive Global Output[2] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) or Input from Global Input[6] or Drive Global Output[2] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) or
Input from Global Input[6] or Drive Global Output[6] (for Digital Blocks 04 to 07)
1 1 = Input from Global Input[3] or Drive Global Output[3] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) or
Input from Global Input[7] or Drive Global Output[7] (for Digital Blocks 04 to 07)

Bit 2: Out Enable

0 = Disable Primary Output

1 = Enable Primary Output (function dependant)

Bit [1:0]: Out Sel [1:0]

0 0 = Drive Global Output[0] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) **or** Drive Global Output[4] (for Digital Blocks 04 to 07) 0 1 = Drive Global Output[1] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) **or** Drive Global Output[5] (for Digital Blocks 04 to 07) 1 0 = Drive Global Output[2] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) **or** Drive Global Output[6] (for Digital Blocks 04 to 07)

1 1 = Drive Global Output[3] (for Digital Blocks 00 to 03) or Drive Global Output[7] (for Digital Blocks 04 to 07)

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Output Register Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Output Register Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Output Register Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Output Register Digital Communications Type A Block 04 Output Register Digital Communications Type A Block 05 Output Register Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Output Register Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Output Register (DBA00OU, Address = Bank 1, 22h) (DBA01OU, Address = Bank 1, 26h) (DBA02OU, Address = Bank 1, 2Ah) (DBA03OU, Address = Bank 1, 2Eh) (DCA04OU, Address = Bank 1, 32h) (DCA05OU, Address = Bank 1, 3Ah) (DCA06OU, Address = Bank 1, 3Ah)

A digital PSoC block may have 0, 1, or 2 outputs depending on its function, as shown in the following table:

Function	Primary Output	Auxiliary Output	Auxiliary Input
Timer	Terminal Count	Compare True	N/A
Counter	Compare True	Terminal Count	N/A
CRC	N/A	Compare True	N/A
PRS	Serial Data	Compare True	N/A
Deadband	F0	F1	N/A
TX UART	TX Data Out	N/A	N/A
RX UART	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPI Master	MOSI	SCLK	N/A
SPI Slave	MISO	N/A	SS_

Table 51: Digital Function Outputs

9.3 Digital PSoC Block Bank 0 Registers

There are four user registers within each digital PSoC block: three data registers, and one status/control register. The three data registers are DR0, which is a shifter/ counter, and DR1 and DR2 registers, which contain data

used during the operation. The status/control register (CR0) contains an enable bit that is used for all configurations. In addition, it contains function-specific status and control, which is outlined below.

9.3.1 Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Data Register 0,1,2

Table 52:	Digital Basic Type A / Communications	Type A Block xx Data Register 0,1,2
-----------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	VF ¹							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]
								•

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0]

1. Varies by function/User Module selection. (See Table 53:.)

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Data Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Data Register 1 Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Data Register 2 Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Data Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Data Register 1 Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Data Register 2 Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Data Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Data Register 1 Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Data Register 2 Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Data Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Data Register 1 Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Data Register 2 Digital Communications Type A Block 04 Data Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 04 Data Register 1 Digital Communications Type A Block 04 Data Register 2 Digital Communications Type A Block 05 Data Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 05 Data Register 1 Digital Communications Type A Block 05 Data Register 2 Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Data Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Data Register 1 (DBA00DR0, Address = Bank 0, 20h) (DBA00DR1, Address = Bank 0, 21h) (DBA00DR2, Address = Bank 0, 22h) (DBA01DR0, Address = Bank 0, 24h) (DBA01DR1, Address = Bank 0, 25h) (DBA01DR2, Address = Bank 0, 26h) (DBA02DR0, Address = Bank 0, 28h) (DBA02DR1, Address = Bank 0, 29h) (DBA02DR2, Address = Bank 0, 2Ah) (DBA03DR0, Address = Bank 0, 2Ch) (DBA03DR1, Address = Bank 0, 2Dh) (DBA03DR2, Address = Bank 0, 2Eh) (DCA04DR0, Address = Bank 0, 30h) (DCA04DR1, Address = Bank 0, 31h) (DCA04DR2, Address = Bank 0, 32h) (DCA05DR0, Address = Bank 0, 34h) (DCA05DR1, Address = Bank 0, 35h) (DCA05DR2, Address = Bank 0, 36h) (DCA06DR0, Address = Bank 0, 38h) (DCA06DR1, Address = Bank 0, 39h)

Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Data Register 2 Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Data Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Data Register 1 Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Data Register 2 (DCA06DR2, Address = Bank 0, 3Ah) (DCA07DR0, Address = Bank 0, 3Ch) (DCA07DR1, Address = Bank 0, 3Dh) (DCA07DR2, Address = Bank 0, 3Eh)

Function	DR0 R/W DR1		DR1	R/W	DR2	R/W
Timer	Count	R ¹	Period Value	W	Capture Value	RW
Counter	Count	R ¹	Period Value	W	Compare Value	RW
CRC	Current Value/CRC Residue	R ¹	Polynomial Mask Value	W	Seed Value	RW
PRS	Current Value	R ¹	Polynomial Mask Value	W	Seed Value	RW
Deadband	Count	R ¹	Period Value	W	Not Used	RW
UART	Shifter	NA	TX Data Register		RX Data Register	R
SPI	Shifter	NA	TX Data Register		RX Data Register	R

Table 53: R/W Variations per User Module Selection

1. Each time the register is read, its value is written to the DR2 register.

9.3.2 Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0

Table 54:	Digital Basic Type A / C	communications Type A B	Block xx Control Register 0
-----------	--------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	VF ¹							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0]

1. Varies by function.

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 04 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 05 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Control Register 0

9.3.3 Digital Basic Type A/Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0 When Used as Timer, Counter, CRC, and Deadband

Note that the data in this register, as well as the following three registers, are a mapping of the functions of the

variables selected in the associated Digital Basic Type A/ Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
POR								0	
Read/Write								RW	
Bit Name	Reserved	Enable							

 Table 55:
 Digital Basic Type A/Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0...

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 04 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 05 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Control Register 0

9.3.4 Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0 When Used as UART Transmitter

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write			R	R		RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Reserved	Reserved	TX Complete	TX Reg Empty	Reserved	Parity Type	Parity Enable	Enable

Table 56: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0...

Bit 7: Reserved

Bit 6: Reserved

Bit 5: TX Complete

0 = Indicates that if a transmission has been initiated, it is still in progress 1 = Indicates that the current transmission is complete (including framing bits) Optional interrupt source for TX UART. Reset when this register is read.

Bit 4: TX Reg Empty

0 = Indicates the TX Data register is not available to accept another byte

1 = Indicates the TX Data register is available to accept another byte

Note that the interrupt does not occur until at least 1 byte has been previously written to the TX Data Register Default interrupt source for TX UART. Reset when the TX Data Register (Data Register 1) is written.

Bit 3: Reserved

Bit 2: Parity Type

- 0 = Even
- 1 = Odd

Bit 1: Parity Enable

0 = Parity Disabled

1 = Parity Enabled

Bit 0: Enable

0 = Function Disabled

1 = Function Enabled

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 04 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 05 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Control Register 0

9.3.5 Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0 When Used as UART Receiver

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	R	R	R	R	R	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Parity Error	Overrun	Framing Error	RX Active	RX Reg Full	Parity Type	Parity Enable	Enable

Table 57: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0...

Bit 7: Parity Error

0 = Indicates no parity error detected in the last byte received

1 = Indicates a parity error detected in the last byte received

Reset when this register is read

Bit 6: Overrun

0 = Indicates that no overrun has taken place

1 = Indicates the RX Data register was overwritten with a new byte before the previous one had been read Reset when this register is read

Bit 5: Framing Error

0 = Indicates correct stop bit

1 = Indicates a missing STOP bit

Reset when this register is read

Bit 4: RX Active

0 = Indicates no communication currently in progress

1 = Indicates a start bit has been received and a byte is currently being received

Bit 3: RX Reg Full

0 = Indicates the RX Data register is empty

1 = Indicates a byte has been loaded into the RX Data register

Interrupt source for RXUART. Reset when the RX Data Register is read (Data Register 2)

Bit 2: Parity Type

- 0 = Even
- 1 = Odd

Bit 1: Parity Enable

0 = Parity Disabled

1 = Parity Enabled

Bit 0: Enable

- 0 = Function Disabled
- 1 = Function Enabled

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 04 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 05 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Control Register 0

9.3.6 Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0 When Used as SPI Transceiver

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	R	R	R	R	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	LSB First	Overrun	SPI Complete	TX Reg Empty	RX Reg Full	Clock Phase	Clock Polarity	Enable

Table 58: Digital Basic Type A / Communications Type A Block xx Control Register 0...

Bit 7: LSB First

0 = MSB First

1 = LSB First

Bit 6: Overrun

0 = Indicates that no overrun has taken place
 1 = Indicates the RX Data register was overwritten with a new byte before the previous one had been read
 Reset when this register is read

Bit 5: SPI Complete

0 = Indicates the byte is in process of shifting out

1 = Indicates the completion of the byte has been shifted out (reset when register is read)

Optional interrupt source for both SPI Master and SPI Slave. Reset when this register is read

Bit 4: TX Reg Empty

0 = Indicates the TX Data register is not available to accept another byte

1 = Indicates the TX Data register is available to accept another byte

Default interrupt source for SPI Master. Reset when the TX Data Register (Data Register 1) is written.

Bit 3: RX Reg Full

0 = Indicates the RX Data register is empty

1 = Indicates a byte has been loaded into the RX Data register

Default interrupt source for SPI Slave. Reset when the RX Data Register (Data Register 2) is read

Bit 2: Clock Phase

0 = Data changes on leading edge and is latched on trailing edge

1 = Data is latched on leading edge and is changed on trailing edge

Bit 1: Clock Polarity

0 = Non-inverted (clock idle state is low)

1 = Inverted (clock idle state is high)

Bit 0: Enable

0 = Function Disabled

1 = Function Enabled

Digital Basic Type A Block 00 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 01 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 02 Control Register 0 Digital Basic Type A Block 03 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 04 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A 05 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 06 Control Register 0 Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Control Register 0

9.4 Global Inputs and Outputs

Global Inputs and Outputs provide additional capability to route clock and data signals to the Digital PSoC blocks. Digital PSoC blocks are connected to the global input and output lines by configuring the PSoC block Input and Output registers (DBA00IN-DCA07IN, DBA00OU-DCA07OU). These global input and output lines form an 8-bit global input bus and an 8-bit global output bus. Four Digital PSoC blocks have access to the upper half of these buses, while the other four access the lower half, per the configuration register. These global input/output buses may be connected to the I/O pins on a per-pin basis using the pin configuration registers. This allows Digital PSoC blocks to route their inputs and outputs to pins using the global I/O buses.

9.4.1 Input Assignments

The PSoC block Input Register defines the selection of Global Inputs to digital PSoC blocks. Only 4 of the Global Inputs bus lines are available as selections to a given digital PSoC block as shown in the table below. Once the Global Input has been selected using the PSoC block Input Register selection bits, a GPIO pin must be configured to drive the selected Global Input. This configuration may be set in the GPIO Global Select Register. The GPIO direction must also be set to input mode by configuring the Drive Mode registers to select High Z.

Table 59:	Global Input Assignm	ents
-----------	----------------------	------

| Global |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Input [7] | Input [6] | Input [5] | Input [4] | Input [3] | Input [2] | Input [1] | Input [0] |
| Port x[7] | Port x[6] | Port x[5] | Port x[4] | Port x[3] | Port x[2] | Port x[1] | Port x[0] |
| PSoC Block 04 | PSoC Block 04 | PSoC Block 04 | PSoC Block 04 | PSoC Block 00 | PSoC Block 00 | PSoC Block 00 | PSoC Block 00 |
| PSoC Block 05 | PSoC Block 05 | PSoC Block 05 | PSoC Block 05 | PSoC Block 01 | PSoC Block 01 | PSoC Block 01 | PSoC Block 01 |
| PSoC Block 06 | PSoC Block 06 | PSoC Block 06 | PSoC Block 06 | PSoC Block 02 | PSoC Block 02 | PSoC Block 02 | PSoC Block 02 |
| PSoC Block 07 | PSoC Block 07 | PSoC Block 07 | PSoC Block 07 | PSoC Block 03 | PSoC Block 03 | PSoC Block 03 | PSoC Block 03 |

9.4.2 Output Assignments

The PSoC block Output Register defines the selection of the Global Output bus line to be driven by the digital PSoC blocks. Only 4 of the Global Output bus lines are available as selections to a given digital PSoC block as shown in the table below. The Global Output bus has two functions. Since Global Outputs are also selectable as inputs to digital PSoC blocks, signals can be routed between blocks using this bus. In addition, Global Outputs may drive out to GPIO pins. In this case, once the Global Output has been selected using the PSoC block Output Register selection bits, a GPIO pin must be configured to select the Global Output to drive to the pin. This configuration may be set in the GPIO Global Select Register. The GPIO direction must also be set to output mode (which is the default) by configuring the Drive Mode registers one of the available driving strengths.

| Global |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Output [7] | Output [6] | Output [5] | Output [4] | Output [3] | Output [2] | Output [1] | Output [0] |
| Port x[7] | Port x[6] | Port x[5] | Port x[4] | Port x[3] | Port x[2] | Port x[1] | Port x[0] |
| PSoC Block 04 | PSoC Block 04 | PSoC Block 04 | PSoC Block 04 | PSoC Block 00 | PSoC Block 00 | PSoC Block 00 | PSoC Block 00 |
| PSoC Block 05 | PSoC Block 05 | PSoC Block 05 | PSoC Block 05 | PSoC Block 01 | PSoC Block 01 | PSoC Block 01 | PSoC Block 01 |
| PSoC Block 06 | PSoC Block 06 | PSoC Block 06 | PSoC Block 06 | PSoC Block 02 | PSoC Block 02 | PSoC Block 02 | PSoC Block 02 |
| PSoC Block 07 | PSoC Block 07 | PSoC Block 07 | PSoC Block 07 | PSoC Block 03 | PSoC Block 03 | PSoC Block 03 | PSoC Block 03 |

Table 60: Global Output Assignments

9.5 Available Programmed Digital Functionality

9.5.1 Timer with Optional Capture

9.5.1.1 Summary

The timer function continuously measures the amount of time in "ticks" between two events, and provides a rate

generator. A down counter lies at the heart of the timer functions. Rate generators divide their clock source by an integer value. Hardware or software generated events trigger capture operations that permit calculation of elapsed "ticks." Timer-configured PSoC blocks may be chained to arbitrary lengths in 8 bit increments.

9.5.1.2 Registers

Data Register 1 establishes the period or integer clock division value. Data Register 0 holds the current state of the down counter. If the function is disabled, writing a period into Data Register 1, will automatically load Data Register 0. It is also automatically reloaded on the clock cycle after it reaches zero, the terminal count value. When a capture event occurs, the current value of Data Register 0 is transferred to Data Register 2. The captured value in Data Register 2 may then be read by the CPU. In addition to the hardware capture input, A CPU read of Data Register 0 generates a software capture event. This read will return 0 as data. A subsequent read of Data Register 2 will return the captured value. Control Register 0 contains one bit to enable/disable the function.

9.5.1.3 Inputs

There are two inputs, the Source Clock and the Hardware Capture signal. The down counter is decremented on the rising-edge of the Source Clock. A hardware capture event is signaled by a rising edge of the Hardware Capture signal. This is synchronized to the 24 MHz system clock and the data is synchronously transferred to Data Register 2. The Hardware Capture Signal is OR'ed with a software capture signal that is generated when Data Register 0 is read directly by the CPU. In order to use the software capture mechanism, the Hardware Capture signal input selection must be low. The multiplexers selecting these input sources are controlled by the PSoC block Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN).

9.5.1.4 Outputs

The Terminal Count signal is the primary output and it exhibits a duty cycle that is the reciprocal of the period value contained in Data Register 1. In other words, it is high during the source clock cycle when the value in Data Register 0 is zero and low otherwise. The Terminal Count can be routed to additional analog or digital PSoC blocks or via Global Output lines. The auxiliary output is the Compare True signal. This output is high when the current count is less than (or less than or equal to) the value in Data Register 2 (compare type controlled by Mode[1] in the PSoC block Function Register). The auxiliary output can be routed via Global Output lines. The PSoC block Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) controls output options.

9.5.1.5 Interrupts

Interrupts may be generated in either of two ways. First, the PSoC block may optionally generate an interrupt on the rising edge of Terminal Count or the rising edge of the Compare True signal. The selection of interrupt source is determined by the MODE[0] bit of the PSoC block Function Register (DBA00FN-DCA07FN). The MODE[1] bit controls whether the comparison operation is "less than" or "less than or equal to." If capture events are disabled, Data Register 2 can be used to create a periodic interrupt with a particular offset from the terminal count.

9.5.1.6 Usage Notes

1. Constraints

Hardware/software synchronous capture is only available with a clocking rate of 24 MHz and below.

2. Software Capture

When a capture event occurs, all bytes in a multibyte timer transfer simultaneously from the current count (Data Register 0) to the capture register (Data Register 2). To generate a software capture event, only the least significant Data Register 0 byte needs to be read by the CPU. This causes the same simultaneous transfer as a hardware event.

3. Disabled State

When the Control Register Enable bit is set to '0', the internal block clock is turned off. A write to Data Register 1 (Period) is loaded directly into Data Register 0 (Counter) to initialize or reset the count. All outputs are low and the block interrupt is held low. Disabling a timer does not affect the current count value and it may be read by the CPU. However, since hardware/software capture is disabled in this state, two reads are required to read each byte of a multi-byte register. One to transfer each Data Register 0 count value to the associated Data Register 2 capture register, then one to read the result in Data Register 2.

4. Capture vs. Compare

A capture event will overwrite Data Register 2. This is also the register that holds the compare value. Therefore, using the capture function may not be compatible with using the timer compare function.

9.5.2 Counter with Optional Compare (Pulse-Width) Output

9.5.2.1 Summary

Conceptually, a counter measures the number of events between "ticks," however, this distinction between counter and timer blurs because both functions provide a complete range of clock selections. The counter trades the timer's hardware capture for a clock gate or "enable" and provides a means of adjusting the duty cycle of its output so that it can double as a pulse-width modulator. A down counter lies at the heart of the counter function. Counter-configured PSoC blocks may be chained to arbitrary lengths in 8 bit increments.

9.5.2.2 Registers

Data Register 1 establishes the period of the counter. Data Register 0 holds the current state of the down counter. If the function is disabled, writing a period into Data Register 1, will automatically load Data Register 0. It is also automatically reloaded on the clock cycle after it reaches zero, the terminal count value. The value in Data Register 2 (compare value) is continually compared to Data Register 0 (count value) to establish the output pulse-width (duty cycle). Reading Data Register 0 to obtain the current value of the down counter may occur only when the function is disabled. When read, this transfers the value from Data Register 0 to Data Register 2 and returns a 0 on the data bus. The value transferred to Data Register 2 can then be directly read by the CPU. However, reading the count value in this manner will overwrite any previously written compare value in Data Register 2. Control Register 0 contains one bit to enable/disable the function.

9.5.2.3 Inputs

There are two primary inputs, the Source Clock and the Enable signal. When the Enable signal is high, the down counter is decremented on the rising-edge of the Source Clock. The multiplexers selecting these inputs are controlled by the PSoC block Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN).

9.5.2.4 Outputs

The counter function drives its primary output signal, Compare True, high on the falling edge of the Source Clock when the value in Data Register 0 is less (or less than or equal to) the value in Data Register 2. The duty cycle of the pulse-width modulator formed in this way is the ratio of Data Register 2 (or Data Register 2 minus one) to Data Register 1. The choice of compare operators is determined by the MODE[1] bit. The Compare value can be routed to additional analog or digital PSoC blocks or via Global Output lines The auxiliary output signal is the Terminal Count signal which can be routed via Global Output lines. The PSoC block Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) controls output options.

9.5.2.5 Interrupts

Interrupts may be generated in either of two ways. First, the PSoC block may optionally generate an interrupt on the rising edge of Terminal Count or the rising edge of the Compare signal. The selection of interrupt source is determined by the MODE[0] bit of the PSoC block Function Register (DBA00FN-DCA07FN). The MODE[1] bit controls whether the comparison operation is "less than" or "less than or equal to."

9.5.2.6 Usage Notes

1. Enable Input

The enable input is synchronous and when low forces the counter into a 'hold' state. Outputs are unaffected by the state of the enable input. If an external source is selected as the enable input, it is synchronized to the 24 MHz clock.

2. Disabled State

When the Control Register Enable bit is set to '0', the internal block clock is turned off. A write to Data Register 1 (Period) is loaded directly into Data Register 0 (Counter) to initialize or reset the count. All outputs are low and the block interrupt is held low. Disabling a counter does not affect the current count value and it may be read by the CPU. Two reads are required to read each byte of a multi-byte register. One to transfer each Data Register 0 count value to the associated Data Register 2 capture register, then one to read the result in Data Register 2.

3. Reading the Count Value

A CPU read of Data Register 0 (count value) will overwrite Data Register 2 (compare value). Therefore, when reading the current count, a previously written compare value will be overwritten.

9.5.3 Deadband Generator

9.5.3.1 Summary

The Deadband function produces two output waveforms, F0 and F1, with the same frequency as the input, but "under-lapped" so they are never both high at the same time. An 8-bit down counter controls the length of the "dead time" during which both output signals are low. When the deadband function detects a rising edge on the input waveform, the F1 output signal goes low and the counter decrements from its initial value to its terminal count. When the down counter reaches zero, the F0 output signal goes high. The process reverses on the falling edge of the input waveform so that after the same dead time, F1 goes high until the input signal transitions again. Dead-band generator PSoC blocks cannot be chained to increase the width of the down counter beyond 8 bits or 256 dead-time "ticks."

9.5.3.2 Registers

Data Register 1 stores the count that controls the elapsed dead time. Data Register 0 holds the current state of the dead-time down counter. If the function is disabled, writing a period into Data Register 1, will automatically load Data Register 0 with the deadband period. This period is automatically re-loaded into the counter on each edge of the input signal. Data Register 2 is unused. Control Register 0 contains one bit to enable/disable the function.

9.5.3.3 Inputs

The input controls the period and duty cycle of the deadband generator outputs. This input is fixed to be derived from the primary output of the previous block. If this signal is pulse-width modulated, i.e., if a PWM block is configured as the previous block, the dead-band outputs will be similarly modulated. The F0 output corresponds to the duty cycle of the input (less the dead time) and F1 to the duty cycle of the inverted input (again, less the dead time). The clock input to the dead-band generator controls the rate at which the down counter is decremented. The primary data input is the "Kill" Signal. When this signal is asserted high, both F0 and F1 outputs will go low. The multiplexers selecting these input are controlled by the PSoC block Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN).

9.5.3.4 Outputs

Both the F0 and F1 outputs can be driven onto the Global Output bus. If the next PSoC block selects "Previous PSoC block" for its clock input, it only "sees" the F0 output of the dead-band function. The PSoC block Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) controls output options.

9.5.3.5 Interrupts

The rising edge of the F0 signal provides the interrupt for this block.

9.5.3.6 Usage Notes

1. Constraints

The dead time must not exceed the minimum of the input signal's pulse-width high and pulse-width low time, less two CPU clocks. Dead time equals the period of the input clock times one plus the value written to Data Register 1.

2. Enabling

The data input to the Dead-Band function is hardware to the primary output of the previous block, which is typically programmed to be a PWM. The proper order for enabling these blocks (writing the Control Register 0) is PWM first, then Dead-Band.

3. Disabled State

When the Control Register Enable bit is set to '0', the internal block clock is turned off. A write to Data Register 1 (Period) is loaded directly into Data Register 0 (Counter) to initialize or reset the dead-band time. All outputs are low and the block interrupt is held low.

4. Asserting the Kill Signal

When the Kill signal is asserted high, both outputs FO and F1 are held low. When the Kill signal is selected from an external source through a Global Input, it is synchronized to the 24 MHz clock and therefore has up to 42 ns of latency.

5. Negating the Kill Signal

The Kill signal may be negated at any time. However, the output may be enabled at an arbitrary time with respect to the F0 and F1 generation. If exact timing is required when re-enabling the F0 and F1 outputs, the following procedure is recommended:

1.Kill is asserted.

2.Write to Control Register 0 to disable the block.

3.Write to Data Register 1 (Deadband time) to initialize the period.

4.Kill is eventually negated.

5.Write to Control Register 0 to enable the block.

9.5.4 PRS - Pseudo-Random Sequence Generator

9.5.4.1 Summary

The PRS function generates an output waveform corresponding to a sequence of pseudo-random numbers. A linear-feedback shift register generates the sequence according to a user-specified polynomial. The width of the numbers in the sequence is variable and the initial value is determined by a user-defined "seed" value. PRS PSoC blocks can be chained to increase the width of the numbers and, hence, the length of the sequence. A chain of N PSoC blocks can generate numbers from 2to 8N-bits wide and sequences of up to 2^{8N}-1 distinct values.

9.5.4.2 Registers

Data Register 0 implements a linear-feedback shift register. Data Register 2 holds the "seed" value and when the block is disabled, a write to Data Register 2 is loaded directly into Data Register 0 (The block must be disabled when writing this value). Data Register 1 specifies the polynomial and width of the numbers in the sequence (see 9.5.4.6).

9.5.4.3 Inputs

The clock input determines the rate at which the output sequence is produced. The data input must be set to low for the block to function as a PRS. The multiplexer for

selecting these inputs is controlled by the PSoC block Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN).

9.5.4.4 Outputs

The PRS function drives the output serial data stream synchronous with the input clock. The output bits change on the rising edge of the input clock. The output may be driven on the Global Output bus or to the subsequent digital PSoC block. The PSoC block Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) controls output options.

9.5.4.5 Interrupts

The PRS function provides an interrupt based on the Compare signal between Data Register 0 and Data Register 2. Data Register 2 is initially loaded with the "seed" value, and therefore a periodic interrupt will be generated when the PRS count matches the seed value.

9.5.4.6 Determining the Polynomial

A simple linear-feedback shift register, or LFSR, uses an XOR gate to "add" the values of one or more bits and feed the result back into the least-significant bit. One possible realization of a 6-bit LFSR providing a maximal sequence of 63 six-bit values is shown here:

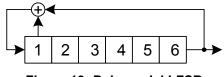


Figure 13: Polynomial LFSR

The PRS function utilizes a different "modular" architecture with one XOR gate between each bit of the shift register. A maximal sequence equivalent to that produced by the previous realization is generated by the following modular LFSR

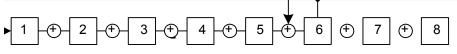


Figure 14: Polynomial PRS

Denote the first implementation as a (6, 1) LFSR, where 6 gives the length of the output codes and 1 indicates the tap which feeds the XOR gate along with the final bit. Then the modular form just shown is denoted as a [6, 5] LFSR. In general, the equivalent modular form of a simple N bit LFSR with M taps denoted by $(N, t_1, t_2, ..., t_M)$ is given by the notation $[N, N-t_1, N-t_2, ..., N-t_M]$. Once the form (and thus the notation) is determined, the value of Data Register 1 is easily determined. The bit corresponding to the length and all tap bits are turned on; the others are zero. Thus, the polynomial specification for Data Register 1 to implement a [6, 5] LFSR is 00110000b, or 30h. A maximal sequence PRS for 8-bits giving 255 codes is [8, 4, 3, 2] with polynomial 10001110b or 8Eh.

9.5.4.7 Usage Notes

1. Disabled State

When the Control Register Enable bit is set to '0', the internal block clock is turned off. A write to Data Register 2 (Seed) is loaded directly into Data Register 0 (LFSR) to initialize or reset the seed value. All outputs are low and the block interrupt is held low.

2. Reading the LFSR

The current LFSR value can only be read when the block is disabled by setting the Control Register bit 0 to low. Each byte of the current LFSR value (in the case of a multi-byte block) must be read individually. The Data Register 0 byte (LFSR), which returns 0, then the Data Register 1 byte, which returns the actual value.

9.5.5 CRC - Cyclic Redundancy Check

9.5.5.1 Summary

The CRC uses a shift register and XOR gates like the PRS function. However, instead of an output bit stream, the CRC function expects an input bit stream. Functionally the CRC block is identical to the PRS with the exception of the selected input data. Input data must be presented synchronously to the clock. A polynomial specification permits the length of the input sequence over which the cyclic redundancy check computes a result to be varied. CRC-configured PSoC blocks can be chained to form longer results.

9.5.5.2 Registers

Data Register 0 implements a linear-feedback shift register. Data Register 2 holds the "seed" value and when the block is disabled, a write to Data Register 2 is loaded directly into Data Register 0 (The block must be disabled when writing this value). Data Register 1 specifies the polynomial and width of the numbers in the sequence (see "Specifying the Polynomial", below). Once the input bit stream is complete, the result may be read by first reading Data Register 0, which returns 0, then reading Data Register 2, which returns the actual result.

9.5.5.3 Inputs

The clock input determines the rate at which the input sequence is processed. The data input selects the data stream to process. It is assumed that the data is valid on the positive edge of the clock input. The multiplexer for selecting these inputs is controlled by the PSoC block Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN).

9.5.5.4 Outputs

Like the PRS, the CRC function drives the output serial data stream with the most significant bit of CRC processing synchronous with the input clock. Normally the CRC output is not used. The output may be driven on the Global Output bus or to the subsequent digital PSoC block. The PSoC block Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) controls output options.

9.5.5.5 Interrupts

The CRC function provides an interrupt based on the Compare signal between Data Register 0 and Data Register 2.

9.5.5.6 Specifying the Polynomial

Computation of an N-bit result is generally specified by a polynomial with N+1 terms, the last of which is the X⁰ term, where X⁰=1. For example, the widely used CRC-CCIT 16-bit polynomial is X¹⁶+X¹²+X⁵+1. The PSoC block CRC function assumes the presence of the X⁰ term so that the polynomial for an N-bit result can be expressed by an N-bit rather than N+1 bit specification. To obtain the PSoC block register specification, write an N+1 bit binary number corresponding to the full polynomial, with 1's for each term present. The CRC-CCIT polynomial would be 1000100000100001b. Simply drop the right-most bit (the X⁰ term) to obtain the register specification for the PSoC block. To implement the CRC-CCIT example, two PSoC blocks must be chained together. Data Register 1 in the high-order PSoC block would take the value 10001000b (88h) and the corresponding register in the low-order PSoC block would take 00010000b (10h).

9.5.5.7 Usage Notes

1. Disabled State

When the Control Register Enable bit is set to '0', the internal block clock is turned off. A write to Data Register 2 (Seed) is loaded directly into Data Register 0 (LFSR) to initialize or reset the seed value. All outputs are low and the block interrupt is held low.

2. Reading the CRC value

After the data stream has been processed by the LFSR, the residue is the CRC value. The current LFSR value can only be read when the block is disabled by setting the Control Register bit 0 to low. Each byte of the current LFSR value (in the case of a multi-byte block) must be read individually. The Data Register 0 byte (LFSR) must be read, which returns 0, then the Data Register 2 byte, which returns the actual value.

9.5.6 Universal Asynchronous Receiver

9.5.6.1 Summary

The Universal Asynchronous Receiver implements the input half of a basic 8-bit UART. Start and Stop bits are recognized and stripped. Parity type and parity validation are configurable features. This function requires a Digital Communications Type PSoC block and cannot be chained for longer data words.

9.5.6.2 Registers

The function shifts incoming data into Data Register 0. Once complete, the byte is transferred to Data Register 2 from which it may be read. Data Register 2 acts as a 1 byte receive buffer. Data Register 1 is not used by this function. Control Register 0 (DBA00CR0-DCA07CR0) enables the function, provides the means to configure parity checking, and a full set of status indications. See the register definition for full details.

9.5.6.3 Inputs

A baud-rate clock running at 8 times the desired input bit rate is selected by the clock-input multiplexer The serial data input and clock input are controlled by the Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN).

9.5.6.4 Outputs

None.

9.5.6.5 Interrupts

The function can be configured to generate an interrupt on RXREGFULL (Receive Register Full) status (Data Register 2 is full)

9.5.6.6 Usage Notes

1. Reading the Status

Reading Control Register 0, which contains the status bits, automatically resets all status bits to 0 with the exception of RX Reg Full. Reading Data Register 2 (Receive Data Register) clears the RX Reg Full status.

2. Using Interrupts

RX Reg Full status generates an interrupt but the Receive Data Register (Data Register 2) must be

read to clear the RX Reg Full status. If this registers is not read in the interrupt routine, the status will not be cleared and further interrupts will be suppressed.

9.5.7 Universal Asynchronous Transmitter

9.5.7.1 Summary

The Universal Asynchronous Transmitter implements the output half of a basic 8-bit UART. Start and Stop bits are generated. Parity bit generation and type are configurable features. This function requires a Digital Communications Type PSoC block. It cannot be chained for longer data words.

9.5.7.2 Registers

When Data Register 0 is empty and a new byte has been written to Data Register 1, the function transfers the byte to Data Register 0 and shifts it out along with a start bit, optionally a parity bit and a stop bit. Once Data Register 0 is loaded with the byte to shift out, Data Register 0 can be immediately loaded with the next byte to transmit, acting as a 1 byte transmit buffer. Data Register 2 is not used by this function. The PSoC block's Control Register 0 (DBA00CR0-DCA07CR0) configures the parity type and enable. It also provides status information to enable detection of transmission complete.

9.5.7.3 Inputs

A baud-rate clock running at 8 times the desired output bit rate is selected by the clock-input multiplexer controlled by the PSoC block Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN). The Data Input multiplexer is ignored by this function.

9.5.7.4 Outputs

The transmitter's serial data output appears at the PSoC block output and may be driven onto one of the Global Output bus lines. The PSoC block Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) controls output options.

9.5.7.5 Interrupts

If enabled, the function will generate an interrupt when the TX Reg Empty status is set (Data Register 1 is empty). Optionally, the interrupt can be set to TX Complete status, which indicates all bits of a given byte have been sent, including framing bits. This option is selected based on the Mode[1] bit in the Function Register.

9.5.7.6 Usage Notes

1. TX Reg Empty Interrupt

An initial byte must be written to the TX Data Register (Data Register 1) to enable subsequent TX Reg Empty status interrupts. This does not apply if the TX Complete interrupt source is selected.

2. Reading the Status

Reading Control Register 0, which contains the status bits, automatically resets the status bits to 0, except for TX Reg Empty. TX Reg Empty is automatically cleared when a byte is written to the TX Data Register (Data Register 1).

3. Using CPU Interrupts

TX Reg Empty status or optionally TX Complete status generates the block interrupt. Executing the interrupt routine does not automatically clear status. If TX Complete is selected as the interrupt source, Control Register 0 (status) must be read in the interrupt routine to clear the status. If TX Reg Empty is selected, a byte must be written to the TX Data Register (Data Register 1) to clear the status. If the status is not cleared, further interrupts will be suppressed.

9.5.8 SPI Master - Serial Peripheral Interface (SPIM)

9.5.8.1 Summary

The SPI Master function provides a full-duplex synchronous data transceiver that also generates a bit clock for

Clock Phase 0 (Mode 0, 1)

the data. This function requires a Digital Communications Type PSoC block. It cannot be chained for longer data words. This Digital Communications Type PSoC block supports SPI modes for 0, 1, 2, and 3. See Figure 15: for waveforms of the Clock Phase modes.

Data registered on the leading edge of the clock Data output on the trailing edge of the clock
SS_ (required for slave)
SCLK Polarity=0, Mode 0
MOSI/MISO <u>Bit7</u> <u>Bit6</u> <u>Bit5</u> <u>Bit4</u> <u>Bit3</u> <u>Bit2</u> <u>Bit1</u> <u>Bit0</u> <u>Bit7</u>
Clock Phase 1 (Mode 2, 3) Data output on the leading edge of the clock Data registered on the trailing edge of the clock
SS_ (optional for slave)
Polarity=0, Mode 2 SCLK Polarity=1, Mode 3
MOSI/MISO Bit7 X Bit6 X Bit5 X Bit4 X Bit3 X Bit2 X Bit1 X Bit0

Figure 15: SPI Waveforms

9.5.8.2 Registers

Data Register 0 provides a shift register for both incoming and outgoing data. Output data is written to Data Register 1 (TX Data Register). When this block is idle, a write to the TX Data Register will initiate a transmission. Input data is read from Data Register 2 (RX Data Register). When Data Register 0 is empty, its value is updated from Data Register 1, if new data is available. As data bits are shifted in, the transmit bits are shifted out. After the 8 bits are transmitted and received by Data Register 0, the received byte is transferred into Data Register 2 from where it can be read. Simultaneously, the next byte to transmit, if available, is transferred from Data Register 1 into Data Register 0. Control Register 0 (DBA00CR0-DCA07CR0) provides status information and configures the function for one of the four standard modes, which configure the interface based on clock polarity and phase with respect to data.

If the SPI Master block is being used to receive data, "dummy" bytes must be written to the TX Data Register in order to initiate transmission/reception of each byte.

9.5.8.3 Inputs

MISO (master-in, slave-out) is selected by the input multiplexer. The clock input multiplexer selects a clock that runs at twice the desired data rate. The SPIM function divides the input clock by 2 to obtain the 50% duty-cycle required for proper timing. The input multiplexer is controlled by the PSoC block Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN).

9.5.8.4 Outputs

There are two outputs, both of which can be enabled onto the Global Output bus. The MOSI (master-out, slave-in) data line provides the output serial data. The second output is the bit-clock derived by dividing the input clock by 2 to ensure a 50% duty-cycle. The PSoC block Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) controls output options.

Note: The SPIM function does not provide the SS_ signal that may be used by a corresponding SPI Slave. However, this can be implemented with a GPIO pin and supporting firmware if desired.

9.5.8.5 Interrupts

When enabled, the function generates an interrupt on TX Reg Empty status (Data Register 1 empty). If Mode[1] in the Function Register is set, the SPI Master will generate an interrupt on SPI Complete.

9.5.8.6 Usage Notes

1. Reading the Status

Reading Control Register 0, which contains the status bits, automatically resets the status bits to 0 with the exception of TX Reg Empty, which is cleared when a byte is written to the TX Data Register (Data Register 1), and the RX Reg Full, which is cleared when a byte is read from the RX Data Register (Data Register 2).

2. Using Interrupts

TX Reg Empty status or optionally SPI Complete status generates the block interrupt. Executing the interrupt routine does not automatically clear status. If SPI Complete is selected as the interrupt source, Control Register 0 (status) must be read in the interrupt routine to clear the status. If TX Reg Empty status is selected, a byte must be written to the TX Data Register (Data Register 1) to clear the status. If the interrupting status is not cleared further interrupts will be suppressed.

9.5.9 SPI Slave - Serial Peripheral Interface (SPIS)

9.5.9.1 Summary

The SPI Slave function provides a full-duplex bi-directional synchronous data transceiver that requires an externally provided bit clock for the data. This function requires a Digital Communications Type PSoC block. It cannot be chained for longer data words. This Digital Communications Type PSoC block supports SPI modes for 0, 1, 2, and 3. See Figure 15: for waveforms of the supported modes.

9.5.9.2 Registers

Data Register 0 provides a shift register for both incoming and outgoing data. Output data is written to Data Register 1 (TX Data Register). Input data is read from Data Register 2 (RX Data Register). When Data Register 0 is empty, its value is updated from Data Register 1. As new data bits are shifted in, the transmit bits are shifted out. After the 8 bits are transmitted and received by Data Register 0, the received byte is transferred into Data Register 2 from which it can be read. Simultaneously, the next byte to transmit, if available, is transferred from Data Register 1 into Data Register 0. Control Register 0 (DBA00CR0-DCA07CR0) provides status information and configures the function for one of the four standard modes, which configure the interface based on clock polarity and phase with respect to data.

9.5.9.3 Inputs

The SPIS function has three inputs. The Input Register (DBA00IN-DCA07IN) controls the input multiplexer, which selects the MOSI data stream. It also controls the clock selection multiplexer from which the function obtains the master's bit clock. The AUX-IO bits of the Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) select a Global Input signal from which the SS_ (Slave Select) signal is obtained. It is important to note that the SS_ signal can only be input from GPIO input pins (Global Input Bus). There is no way to enable the SS_internally. In SPI modes 2 & 3, where SS is not required between each byte, the external pin may be grounded.

Important: The AUX Out Enable bit (bit 5) of the Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU) must be set to 0 to disable it.

9.5.9.4 Outputs

The function output is the MISO (master-in, slave-out) signal, which may be driven on the Global Output bus and is selected by Output Register (DBA00OU-DCA07OU).

9.5.9.5 Interrupts

When enabled, the function generates an interrupt on RX Reg Full status (Data Register 2 full). If Mode[1] of the Function Register is set, the interrupt will be generated on SPI Complete status.

9.5.9.6 Usage Notes

1. Reading the Status

Reading Control Register 0, which contains the status bits, automatically resets the status bits to 0 with the exception of TX Reg Empty, which is cleared when a byte is written to the TX Data Register (Data Register 1), and the RX Reg Full, which is cleared when a byte is read from the RX Data Register (Data Register 2).

2. Multi-Slave Environment

The SS_ signal does not have any affect on the output from the slave. The output of the slave at the end of a reception/transmission is always the first bit sent (the MSB, unless LSBF option is selected, then it's the LSB). To implement a multi-slave environment, a GPIO interrupt may be configured on the SS_ input, and the Slave output strength may be toggled between driving and High Z in firmware.

3. Using Interrupts

RX Reg Full status or SPI Complete status generates an interrupt. Executing the interrupt routine does not automatically clear status. If SPI Complete is selected as the interrupt source, Control Register 0 (status) must be read in the interrupt routine to clear the status. If RX Reg Full status is selected, a byte must be read from the RX Data Register (Data Register 2) to clear the status. If the interrupting status is not cleared further interrupts will be suppressed.

4. Synchronization of CPU Interaction

Because the SPI Slave is clocked asynchronously by the master SCLK, transfer of data between the TX Register to shifter and shifter to RX Register occurs asynchronously.

Either polling or interrupts can be used to detect that a byte has been received and is ready to read. However, on the TX side, the user is responsible for implementing a protocol that ensures there is enough set-up time from the TX Data Register write to the first clock (mode 2, 3) or SS_ (mode 0, 1) from the master.

10.0 Analog PSoC Blocks

10.1 Introduction

PSoC blocks are user configurable system resources. On-chip analog PSoC blocks reduce the need for many MCU part types and external peripheral components. Analog PSoC blocks can be configured to provide a wide variety of peripheral functions. PSoC Designer Software Integrated Development Environment provides automated configuration of PSoC blocks by simply selecting the desired functions. PSoC Designer then generates the proper configuration information and can print a device data sheet unique to that configuration.

Twelve analog PSoC blocks are available separately or combined with the digital PSoC blocks. A precision internal voltage reference provides accurate analog comparisons. A temperature sensor input is provided to the analog PSoC block array supporting applications like battery chargers and data acquisition without requiring external components. There are three analog PSoC block types: ContinuousTime (CT) blocks, and Type A and Type B Switch Capacitor (SC) blocks. CT blocks provide continuous time analog functions. SC blocks provide ADC and DAC analog functions. Currently, supported analog functions are 12-bit Incremental and 11-bit Delta-Sigma ADC, successive approximation ADCs up to 9 bits, DACs up to 9 bits, programmable gain stages, sample and hold circuits, programmable filters, comparators, and a temperature sensor.

The analog functionality provided is as follows:

- A/D and D/A converters, programmable gain blocks, comparators, and switched capacitor filters.
- Single ended configuration is cost effective for reasonable speed / accuracy, and provides simple interface to most real-world analog inputs and outputs.
- Support is provided for sensor interfaces, audio codes, embedded modems, and general-purpose op amp circuits.
- Flexible, System on-a-Chip programmability, providing variations in functions.
- For a given function, easily selected trade-offs of accuracy and resolution with speed, resources

(number of analog blocks), and power dissipated for that application.

- The analog section is an "Analog Computation Unit," providing programmed steering of signal flow and selecting functionality through register-based control of analog switches. It also sets coefficients in Switched Capacitor Filters and noise shaping (Delta-Sigma) modulators, as well as programs gain or attenuation settings in amplifier configurations.
- The architecture provides continuous time blocks and discrete time (Switched Capacitor) blocks. The continuous time blocks allow selection of precision amplifier or comparator circuitry using programmable resistors as passive configuration and parameter setting elements. The Switched Capacitor (SC) blocks allow configuration of DACs, Delta Sigma, incremental or Successive Approximation ADCs, or Switched Capacitor filters with programmable coefficients.

10.2 Analog System Clocking Signals

Table 61:	Analog System Clocking Signals
-----------	--------------------------------

Signal	Definition
ACLK0	A system-clocking signal that is driven by the clock output of a digital PSoC block and can be selected by the user to drive the clocking signal to an analog column. Any of the 8 digital PSoC blocks can be muxed into this line using the ACLK0[2:0] bits in the Analog Clock Select Register (CLK_CR1).
ACLK1	A system-clocking signal that is driven by the clock output of a digital PSoC block and can be selected by the user to drive the clocking signal to an analog column. Any of the 8 digital PSoC blocks can be muxed into this line using the ACLK1[2:0] bits in the Analog Clock Select Register (CLK_CR1).
Acolumn0	A system-clocking signal that can drive all analog PSoC blocks in Analog Column 0. This signal is derived from the muxed input of the 24V1 , 24V2 , ACLK0 , and ACLK1 system clock signals. The output of this mux is then passed through a 1:4 divider to reduce the frequency by a factor of 4. The Acolumn0[1:0] bits in the CLK_CR0 Register determine the selected Column Clock.
Acolumn1	A system-clocking signal that can drive all analog PSoC blocks in Analog Column 1. This signal is derived from the muxed input of the 24V1 , 24V2 , ACLK0 , and ACLK1 system clock signals. The output of this mux is then passed through a 1:4 divider to reduce the frequency by a factor of 4. The Acolumn1[1:0] bits in the CLK_CR0 Register determine the selected Column Clock.
Acolumn2	A system-clocking signal that can drive all analog PSoC blocks in Analog Column 2. This signal is derived from the muxed input of the 24V1 , 24V2 , ACLK0 , and ACLK1 system clock signals. The output of this mux is then passed through a 1:4 divider to reduce the frequency by a factor of 4. The Acolumn2[1:0] bits in the CLK_CR0 Register determine the selected Column Clock.
Acolumn3	A system-clocking signal that can drive all analog PSoC blocks in Analog Column 3. This signal is derived from the muxed input of the 24V1 , 24V2 , ACLK0 , and ACLK1 system clock signals. The output of this mux is then passed through a 1:4 divider to reduce the frequency by a factor of 4. The Acolumn3[1:0] bits in the CLK_CR0 Register determine the selected Column Clock.

10.3 Array of Analog PSoC Blocks

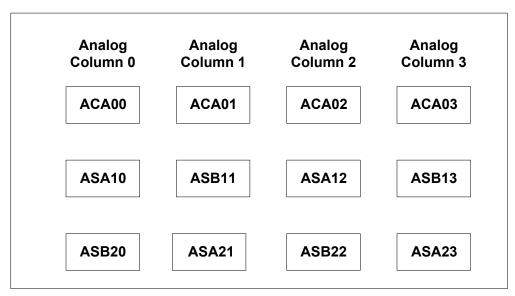


Figure 16: Array of Analog PSoC Blocks

10.4 Analog Reference and Bias Control

The references in the analog array are driven by single op-amps. A single ground referred signal is taken as the reference input and then offset with respect to analog ground. The reference can be input on a pin, it can be taken from the bandgap, or it can be set to be the supplies. A series of op-amps are used to do the level shifting and buffering for driving the array. As more loads are added on the reference lines, the response will slow down. Settling time will be roughly linear with load.

A separate bias circuit controls the 3 rows. The first row is to be controlled independently. The second and third rows have their bias control tied together.

10.5 AGND, REFHI, REFLO

BGT Bandgap Test is used for internal reference voltage testing.

HBE controls the bias level. There is a trade-off in the usage of this bias level. At high bias levels, the op-amp swings are more limited but the op-amp can be faster. At low bias levels, wider swings (and hence lower supply voltages) are possible, but the op-amp is slower.

REF denotes Analog Array Reference Control.

PWR denotes Analog Array Power Control.

Table 62: Analog Reference Control Register

			-							
Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Read/Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		
Bit Name	BGT	HBE	REF[2]	REF[1]	REF[0]	PWR[2]	PWR[1]	PWR[0]		
Bit 7: <u>BGT</u> Bar	Bit 7: BGT Bandgap Test used for internal reference voltage testing (customer should not alter; must be written as 0)									
Bit 6: <u>HBE</u> Bia			mps							
0 = Low bias m 1 = High bias n										
Bit [5:3]: <u>REF</u> <u>AGND</u> 0 0 0 = Vcc/2										
$0 \ 0 \ 0 = V \ 0 \ 0 \ 2$ $0 \ 0 \ 1 = P2[4]$										
0 1 0 = Vcc/2	± Vcc/2	2								
0 1 1 = 2 Band										
1 0 0 = 2 Band 1 0 1 = P2[4]	• • •	-								
1 1 0 = Reserv		gup								
1 1 1 = Reserv	ed									
0 0 0 = All Ana 0 0 1 = SC Off,	Bit [2:0]: <u>PWR [2:0]</u> Analog Array Power Control 0 0 0 = All Analog Off 0 0 1 = SC Off, REFPWR Low									
	1 0 = SC Off, REFPWR Med 1 1 = SC Off, REFPWR High									
1 0 0 = All Analog Off										
1 0 1 = SC On, REFPWR Low										
	1 1 0 = SC On, REFPWR Med									
1 1 1 = SC On,	REFPWR	High								

Analog Reference Control Register (ARF_CR, Address = Bank 0, 63h)

10.6 Analog PSoC Block Clocking Options

All analog PSoC blocks in a particular Analog Column share the same clock signal. Choosing the clocking for an analog PSoC block is a two-step process.

 First, if the user wants to use the ACLK0 and ACLK1 system-clocking signals, the digital PSoC blocks that serve as the source for these signals must be selected. This selection is made in the Analog Clock Select Register (CLK_CR1).

10.6.1 Analog Column Clock Select Register

Table 63:	Analog Column Clock Select Register
-----------	-------------------------------------

 Next, the user must select the source for the Acolumn0, Acolumn1, Acolumn2, and Acolumn3 system-clocking signals. The user will choose the clock for Acolumnx[1:0] bits in the Analog Column Clock Select Register (CLK_CR0). Each analog PSoC block in a particular Analog Column is clocked from the Acolumn[x] system-clocking signal for that column. (Note that the Acolumn[x] signals have a 1:4 divider on them.)

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Acolumn3 [1]	Acolumn3 [0]	Acolumn2 [1]	Acolumn2 [0]	Acolumn1 [1]	Acolumn1 [0]	Acolumn0 [1]	Acolumn0 [0]
0 0 = 24V1 0 1 = 24V2 1 0 = ACLK 1 1 = ACLK Bit [5:4]: <u>A</u> (0 0 = 24V1 0 1 = 24V2 1 0 = ACLK 1 1 = ACLK Bit [3:2]: <u>A</u> (0 0 = 24V1 0 1 = 24V2 1 0 = ACLK 1 1 = ACLK 1 1 = ACLK	1 column2 [1:0 0 1 column1 [1:0 0 1 column0 [1:0 0	1						

Analog Column Clock Select Register (CLK_CR0, Address = Bank 1, 60h)

10.7 Analog Clock Select Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Reserved	SHDIS	ACLK1 [2]	ACLK1 [1]	ACLK1 [0]	ACLK0 [2]	ACLK0 [1]	ACLK0 [0]

Table 64: Analog Clock Select Register

Bit 7: Reserved

Bit 6: <u>SHDIS</u> During normal operation of an SC block for the amplifier of a column enabled to drive the output bus, the connection is only made for the last half of PHI2 (during PHI1 and for the first half of PHI2, the output bus floats at the last voltage to which it was driven). This forms a sample and hold operation using the output bus and its associated capacitance. This design prevents the output bus from being perturbed by the intermediate states of the SC operation (often a reset state for PHI1 and settling to the valid state during PHI2)

Following are the exceptions: 1) If the ClockPhase bit in CR0 (for the SC block in question) is set to 1, then the output is enabled for the whole of PHI2. 2) If the SHDIS signal is set in bit 6 of the Analog Clock Select Register, then sample and hold operation is disabled for all columns and all enabled outputs of SC blocks are connected to their respective output busses for the entire period of their respective PHI2s

0 = Sample and hold function enabled

1 = Sample and hold function disabled

Bit [5:3]: ACLK1 [2:0]

0 0 0 = Digital Basic Type A Block 00 0 0 1 = Digital Basic Type A Block 01 0 1 0 = Digital Basic Type A Block 02 0 1 1 = Digital Basic Type A Block 03 1 0 0 = Digital Communications Type A Block 04 1 0 1 = Digital Communications Type A Block 05 1 1 0 = Digital Communications Type A Block 06 1 1 1 = Digital Communications Type A Block 07 Bit [2:0]: ACLK0 [2:0] Same configurations as ACLK1 [2:0] 0 0 0 = Digital Basic Type A Block 00 0 0 1 = Digital Basic Type A Block 01 0 1 0 = Digital Basic Type A Block 02 0 1 1 = Digital Basic Type A Block 03 1 0 0 = Digital Communications Type A Block 04 1 0 1 = Digital Communications Type A Block 05 1 1 0 = Digital Communications Type A Block 06 1 1 1 = Digital Communications Type A Block 07

Analog Clock Select Register (CLK CR1, Address = Bank 1, 61h)

There are twelve analog PSoC blocks implemented for each of the following types; Analog Continuous Time Type A (ACAxx), Analog Switch Cap Type A (ASAxx), and Analog Switch Cap Type B (ASBxx). These blocks are arranged in an array of three rows by four columns. Each column has one of each type of PSoC block, and the individual PSoC blocks are identified by the row and column in which they reside. There are two primary types of analog PSoC blocks. Both types contain one op-amp and one comparator but their principles of operation are quite different. Continuous-time PSoC blocks employ three configuration registers and use resistors to condition amplifier response. Switched capacitor blocks have four configuration registers operate as discrete-time sampling operators. In both types, the configuration registers are divided into distinct bit fields. Some bit fields set the PSoC block's resistor ratios or capacitor values. Others configure switches and multiplexers that form connections between internal block nodes. Additionally, a block may be connected via local interconnection resources to neighboring analog PSoC blocks, reference voltage sources, input multiplexers and output busses. Specific advantages and applications of each type are treated separately below.

10.7.0.1 Local Interconnect

Analog continuous-time PSoC blocks occupy the top row, (row 0) of the analog array. Designated ACA for analog continuous-time subtype "A," each connects to its neighbors by means of three multiplexers. (Note that

unlike the switched capacitor blocks, the continuous time blocks in the current family of parts only have one subtype.) The three are the non-inverting input multiplexer, "PMux," the inverting input multiplexer, "NMux," and the "RBotMux" which controls the node at the bottom of the resistor string. The bit fields, which control these multiplexers, are named PMux, NMux, and RBotMux, respectively. The following diagrams show how each multiplexer connects its ACA block connect to its neighbors. Each arrow points from an input source, either a PSoC block, bus or reference voltage to the block where it is used. Each arrow is labeled with the value to which the bit-field must be set to select that input source.

10.7.1 NMux

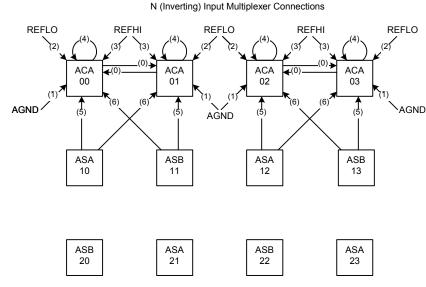
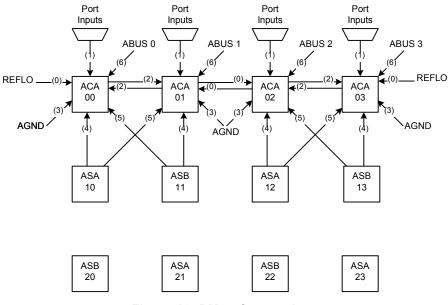


Figure 17: NMux Connections

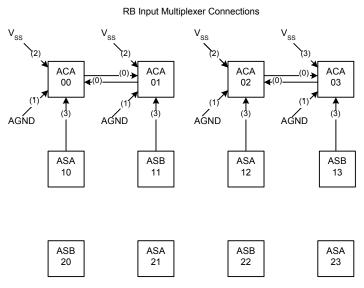
10.7.2 PMux



P (Non-inverting) Input Multiplexer Connections

Figure 18: PMux Connections

10.7.3 RBotMux





10.8 Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks

10.8.1 Introduction

This block supports Programmable Gain or attenuation Op-Amp Circuits, (Differential Gain) Instrumentation Amplifiers (using two CT Blocks), Continuous time high frequency anti-aliasing filters, and modest response-time analog comparators.

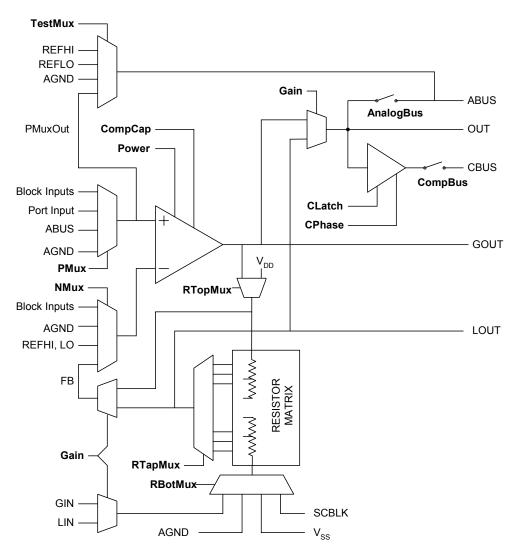


Figure 20: Analog Continuous Time PSoC Blocks

10.8.2 Registers

10.8.2.1 Analog Continuous Time Block xx Control 0 Register

The RTopMux and RBotMux bits control the connection of the two ends of the resistor string. The RTopMux bit controls the top end of the resistor string, which can either be connected to Vcc or to the op-amp output. The RBotMux bits control the connection of the bottom end of the resistor string.

The RTopMux bits control the center tap of the resistor string. Note that only relative weighting of units is given in the table.

The Gain and Loss columns correspond to the gain or loss obtained if the RTopMux and Gain bits are set so that the overall amplifier provides gain or loss. The Gain bit controls whether the resistor string is connected around the op-amp as for gain (center tap to inverting op-amp input) or for loss (center tap to output of the block). Note that setting Gain alone does not guarantee a gain or loss block. Routing of the other ends of the resistor determine this.

 Table 65:
 Analog Continuous Time Block xx Control 0 Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	RTop- Mux[3]	RTop- Mux[2]	RTop- Mux[1]	RTop- Mux[0]	Gain	RTopMux	RBotMux[1]	RBot- Mux[0]
0 0 0 0 = Rf 0 0 0 1 = Rf 0 0 1 0 = Rf 0 1 0 = Rf 0 1 0 1 = Rf 0 1 0 1 = Rf 0 1 0 1 = Rf 1 1 0 = Rf 1 0 0 1 = Rf 1 0 0 1 = Rf 1 0 1 0 = Rf 1 0 1 1 = Rf 1 1 0 = Rf 1 1 1 = Rf Bit 3 : <u>Gain</u> 0 = Loss 1 = Gain Bit 2 : <u>RTop</u> 0 = Rtop to	15 = Ri 01 = 14 = Ri 02 = 13 = Ri 03 = 12 = Ri 04 = 11 = Ri 05 = 10 = Ri 06 = 09 = Ri 07 = 08 = Ri 08 = 07 = Ri 09 = 06 = Ri 10 = 05 = Ri 11 = 04 = Ri 12 = 03 = Ri 13 = 02 = Ri 14 = 01 = Ri 15 = 00 = Ri 16 = Select gain o Mux Encodim	Loss .0625 / Loss .1250 / Loss .1250 / Loss .2500 / Loss .2500 / Loss .3750 / Loss .3750 / Loss .5000 / Loss .5625 / Loss .6250 / Loss .6250 / Loss .6250 / Loss .6875 / Loss .8750 / Loss .8750 / Loss .9375 / Loss 1.000 / r loss configu	Gain 16.00 Gain 8.000 Gain 5.333 Gain 4.000 Gain 3.200 Gain 2.667 Gain 2.286 Gain 2.000 Gain 1.778 Gain 1.600 Gain 1.455 Gain 1.333 Gain 1.231 Gain 1.143 Gain 1.067		taps			
Bit [1:0]: <u>RE</u>	<u> BotMux [1:0]</u>	Encoding for	feedback res	sistor select				
0 0 = 0 1 = 1 0 = 1 1 =	ACA00 ACA01 AGND Vss ASA10	ACA01 ACA00 AGND Vss ASB11	ACA02 ACA03 AGND Vss ASA12	ACA03 ACA02 AGND Vss ASB13				

Analog Continuous Time Block 00 Control 0 Register (ACA00CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 71h) Analog Continuous Time Block 01 Control 0 Register (ACA01CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 75h) Analog Continuous Time Block 02 Control 0 Register (ACA02CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 79h) Analog Continuous Time Block 03 Control 0 Register (ACA03CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 7Dh)

10.8.2.2 Analog Continuous Time Block xx Control 1 Register

The PMux bits control the multiplexing of inputs to the non-inverting input of the op-amp. There are physically only 7 inputs.

The 8th code (111) will leave the input floating. This is not desirable, and should be avoided.

The NMux bits control the multiplexing of inputs to the inverting input of the op-amp. There are physically only 7 inputs.

CompBus controls a tri-state buffer that drives the comparator logic. If no PSoC block in the analog column is driving the comparator bus, it will be driven low externally to the blocks.

AnalogBus controls the analog output bus. A CMOS switch connects the op-amp output to the analog bus.

Table 66: Analog Continuous Time Block xx Control 1 Register

	_			-				
Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	AnalogBus	CompBus	NMux2	NMux1	NMux0	PMux2	PMux1	PMux0
0 = Disable 1 = Enable a Bit 6 : <u>Comp</u> 0 = Disable 1 = Enable a Bit [5:3] : NI	analog bus d analog bus dr <u>bBus</u> Enable comparator b comparator b Mux [2:0] End <u>ACA00</u> ACA01	e output to the riven by this b iven by this b output to the us driven by t coding for neg <u>ACA01</u> ACA00 AGND	olock lock comparator b this block his block					
0 1 0 = 0 1 1 =	REFLO REFHI	REFLO REFHI	REFLO REFHI	REFLO REFHI				
1 0 1 = 1 1 0 =	-	ACA01 ASB11 ASA10	ACA02 ASA12 ASB13	ACA03 ASB13 ASA12				
111=	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved				
Bit [2:0]: PM	/lux [2:0] End	coding for pos	sitive input se	lect				
0 0 1 = 0 1 0 = 0 1 1 = 1 0 0 = 1 0 1 = 1 1 0 =	ACA00 REFLO Port Inputs ACA01 AGND ASA10 ASB11 ABUS0 Reserved	ACA02 Port Inputs ACA00 AGND ASB11 ASA10 ABUS1 Reserved	ACA02 ACA01 Port Inputs ACA03 AGND ASA12 ASB13 ABUS2 Reserved	ACA03 REFLO Port Inputs ACA02 AGND ASB13 ABUS3AS A12 Reserved				

Analog Continuous Time Block 00 Control 1 Register (ACA00CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 72h) Analog Continuous Time Block 01 Control 1 Register (ACA01CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 76h) Analog Continuous Time Block 02 Control 1 Register (ACA02CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 7Ah) Analog Continuous Time Block 03 Control 1 Register (ACA03CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 7Eh)

10.8.2.3 Analog Continuous Time Type A Block xx Control 2 Register

CPhase controls which internal clock phase the comparator data is latched on.

CLatch controls whether the latch is active or if it is always transparent.

CompCap controls whether the compensation capacitor is switched in or not in the op-amp. By not switching in

the compensation capacitance, a much faster response can be obtained if the amplifier is being used as a comparator.

TestMux – selects block bypass mode for testing and characterization purposes.

Power – encoding for selecting 1 of 4 power levels. The blocks always power up in the off state.

Table 67:	Analog Continuous Time Type A Block xx Control 2 Register
-----------	---

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	CPhase	CLatch	CompCap	TestMux[2]	TestMux[1]	TestMux[0]	Power[1]	Power[0]
1 = Compar Bit 6: <u>CLate</u> 0 = Compar 1 = Compar 0 = Compar 1 = Op-amp Bit [4:2]: <u>Te</u> 1 0 0 = Pos 1 0 1 = AGN 1 0 1 = REF 1 1 = REF 0 x x = All F	ator Control la ator Control la ator Control la ator Control la ator Control la ator Control la ator Mode Mode ator Mode ator	Atch is alway atch is alway atch is active Active ABUS0 A ABUS0 A ABUS0 A ABUS0 A	ent on PHI2 s transparent transparent bypass mode ABUS1 A ABUS1 A ABUS1 A ABUS1 A	for testing ar ACA02 AC ABUS2 ABI ABUS2 ABI ABUS2 ABI ABUS2 ABI	<u>A03</u> JS3 JS3 JS3 JS3 JS3	ation purpose	25	

Analog Continuous Time Block 00 Control 2 Register (ACA00CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 73h) Analog Continuous Time Block 01 Control 2 Register (ACA01CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 77h) Analog Continuous Time Block 02 Control 2 Register (ACA02CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 7Bh) Analog Continuous Time Block 03 Control 2 Register (ACA03CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 7Fh)

10.9 Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks

10.9.1 Introduction

SC Integrator Block A supports Delta-Sigma, Successive Approximation and Incremental A/D Conversion, Capacitor DACs, and SC filters. It has three input arrays of binarily weighted switched capacitors, allowing user programmability of the capacitor weights. This provides summing capability of two (CDAC) scaled inputs, and a non-switched capacitor input. Since the input of SC Block A has this additional switched capacitor, it is configured for the input stage of such a switched capacitor biquad filter. When followed by an SC Block B Integrator, this combination of blocks can be used to provide a full Switched Capacitor Biquad.

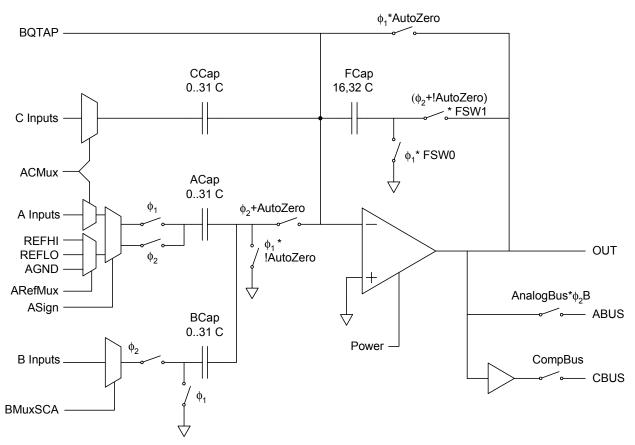


Figure 21: Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks

10.9.2 Local Interconnect

10.9.2.1 AMux

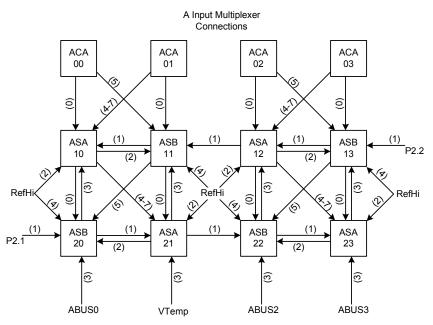
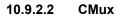
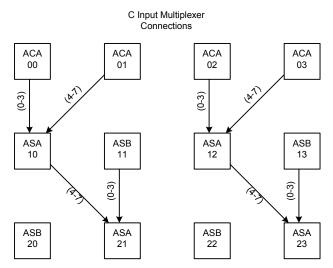


Figure 22: AMux Connections







10.9.2.3 ACMux

The ACMux, as shown in Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 1 Register, controls the input muxing for both the A and C capacitor branches. The high order bit, ACMux[2], selects one of two inputs for the C branch. However, when the bit is high, it also overrides the two low order bits, forcing the A and C branches to the same source. The resulting condition is used to construct low pass biquad filters. See the individual AMux and CMux diagrams.

10.9.2.4 BMuxSCA/SCB

B Input Multiplexer Connections

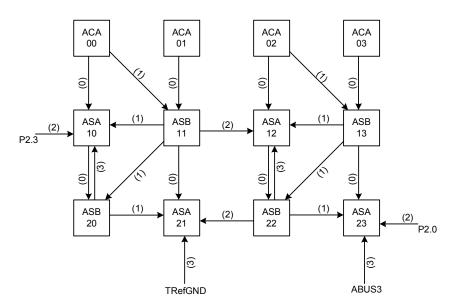


Figure 24: BMuxSCA/SCB Connections

10.9.3 Registers

10.9.3.1 Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 0 Register

FCap controls the size of the switched feedback capacitor in the integrator.

ClockPhase controls the internal clock phasing relative to the input clock phasing. ClockPhase affects the output of the analog column bus which is controlled by the AnalogBus bit in Control 2 Register (ASA10CR2, ASA12CR2, ASA21CR2, ASA23CR2).

ASign controls the switch phasing of the switches on the bottom plate of the ACap capacitor. The bottom plate samples the input or the reference.

The ACap bits set the value of the capacitor in the A path.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	FCap	ClockPhase	ASign	ACap[4]	ACap[3]	ACap[2]	ACap[1]	ACap[0]

Table 68:	Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 0 Register
-----------	--

Bit 7: FCap F Capacitor value selection bit

0 = 16 capacitor units

1 = 32 capacitor units

Bit 6: <u>ClockPhase</u> Clock phase select, will invert clocks internal to the blocks. During normal operation of an SC block for the amplifier of a column enabled to drive the output bus, the connection is only made for the last half of PHI2 (during PHI1 and for the first half of PHI2, the output bus floats at the last voltage to which it was driven). This forms a sample and hold operation using the output bus and its associated capacitance. This design prevents the output bus from being perturbed by the intermediate states of the SC operation (often a reset state for PHI1 and setting to the valid state during PHI2)

Following are the exceptions: 1) If the ClockPhase bit in CR0 (for the SC block in question) is set to 1, then the output is enabled for the whole of PHI2. 2) If the SHDIS signal is set in bit 6 of the Analog Clock Select Register, then sample and hold operation is disabled for all columns and all enabled outputs of SC blocks are connected to their respective output busses for the entire period of their respective PHI2s

0 = Internal PHI1 = External PHI1

1 = Internal PHI1 = External PHI2

Bit 5: ASign

0 = Input sampled on Internal PHI1, Reference Input sampled on internal PHI2

1 = Input sampled on Internal PHI2, Reference Input sampled on internal PHI1

Bit [4:0]: <u>ACap [4:0]</u> Binary encoding for 32 possible capacitor sizes for A Capacitor:

0 0 0 0 0 = 0 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 0 0 = 16 Capacitor units in array
0 0 0 0 1 = 1 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 0 1 = 17 Capacitor units in array
0 0 0 1 0 = 2 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 1 0 = 18 Capacitor units in array
0 0 0 1 1 = 3 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 1 1 = 19 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 0 0 = 4 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 0 0 = 20 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 0 1 = 5 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 0 1 = 21 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 1 0 = 6 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 1 0 = 22 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 1 1 = 7 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 1 1 = 23 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 0 0 = 8 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 0 0 = 24 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 0 1 = 9 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 0 1 = 25 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 1 0 = 10 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 1 0 = 26 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 1 1 = 11 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 1 1 = 27 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 0 0 = 12 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 0 0 = 28 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 0 1 = 13 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 0 1 = 29 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 1 0 = 14 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 1 0 = 30 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 1 1 = 15 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 1 1 = 31 Capacitor units in array

Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 10 Control 0 Register (ASA10CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 80h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 12 Control 0 Register (ASA12CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 88h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 21 Control 0 Register (ASA21CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 94h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 23 Control 0 Register (ASA23CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 9Ch)

10.9.3.2 Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 1 Register

ACMux controls the input muxing for both the A and C capacitor branches. The high order bit, ACMux[2], selects one of two inputs for the C branch. However, when the bit is high, it also overrides the two low order bits, forcing the A and C branches to the same source.

The resulting condition is used to construct low pass biguad filters.

The BCap bits set the value of the capacitor in the B path.

Table 69:	Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 1 Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	ACMux[2]	ACMux[1]	ACMux[0]	BCap[4]	BCap[3]	BCap[2]	BCap[1]	BCap[0]

Bit [7:5] ACMux [2:0] Encoding for selecting A and C inputs. (Note that available mux inputs vary by individual PSoC block.)

ASA10	ASA2	24	ASA	\12	ASA	23
A Inputs C Inputs	A Inputs C		A Inputs		A Inputs (
0.00 = ACA00 ACA00		ASB11	ACA02	ACA02	ASB13	ASB13
0.01 = ASB11 ACA00		ASB11		ACA02	ASB22	ASB13
0.1.0 = REFHIACA00		ASB11		ACA02	-	ASB13
0 1 1 = ASB20 ACA00		ASB11		ACA02	ABUS3	ASB13
1 0 0 = ACA01Reserved	ASA10 F	Reserved	ACA03	Reserved	ASA12	Reserved
1 0 1 = Reserved Reserved	Reserved F	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
1 1 0 = Reserved Reserved	Reserved F	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
1 1 1 = Reserved Reserved	Reserved F	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Bit [4:0]: <u>BCap [4:0]</u> Binary	encoding fo	or 32 possible o	apacitor s	izes for B Capac	itor:	
0 0 0 0 0 = 0 Capacitor units	s in array	1	0 0 0 0 = 1	6 Capacitor units	s in array	
0 0 0 0 1 = 1 Capacitor units				7 Capacitor units		
0 0 0 1 0 = 2 Capacitor units	s in array	1	0 0 1 0 = 1	8 Capacitor units	s in array	
0 0 0 1 1 = 3 Capacitor units				9 Capacitor units		
0 0 1 0 0 = 4 Capacitor units	•			0 Capacitor units	•	
0 0 1 0 1 = 5 Capacitor units				1 Capacitor units		
$0\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 0 = 6$ Capacitor units	•			2 Capacitor units	•	
$0\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 1=7$ Capacitor units				3 Capacitor units		
0 1 0 0 0 = 8 Capacitor units				4 Capacitor unit		
0 1 0 0 1 = 9 Capacitor units				5 Capacitor unit		
0 1 0 1 0 = 10 Capacitor uni	•			6 Capacitor unit	•	
0 1 0 1 1 = 11 Capacitor uni				7 Capacitor unit		
0 1 1 0 0 = 12 Capacitor uni	•			8 Capacitor unit	•	
0 1 1 0 1 = 13 Capacitor uni				9 Capacitor unit		
0 1 1 1 0 = 14 Capacitor uni	ts in array	1	1110=3	0 Capacitor units	s in array	

1 1 1 1 1 = 31 Capacitor units in array

Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 10 Control 1 Register (ASA10CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 81h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 12 Control 1 Register (ASA12CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 89h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 21 Control 1 Register (ASA21CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 95h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 23 Control 1 Register (ASA23CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 9Dh)

0 1 1 1 1 = 15 Capacitor units in array

10.9.3.3 Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 2 Register

AnalogBus gates the output to the analog column bus. The output on the analog column bus is affected by the state of the ClockPhase bit in Control 0 Register (ASA10CR0, ASA12CR0, ASA21CR0, ASA23CR0). If AnalogBus is set to 0, the output to the analog column bus is tri-stated. If AnalogBus is set to 1, the signal that is output to the analog column bus is selected by the ClockPhase bit. If the ClockPhase bit is 0, the block output is gated by sampling clock on last part of PHI2. If the ClockPhase bit is 1, the block output continuously drives the analog column bus.

CompBus controls the output to the column comparator bus. Note that if the comparator bus is not driven by anything in the column, it is pulled low. The comparator output is evaluated on the rising edge of internal PHI1 and is latched so it is available during internal PHI2.

AutoZero controls the shorting of the output to the inverting input of the op-amp. When shorted, the op-amp is basically a follower. The output is the op-amp offset. By using the feedback capacitor of the integrator, the block can memorize the offset and create an offset cancellation scheme. AutoZero also controls a pair of switches between the A and B branches and the summing node of the op-amp. If AutoZero is enabled, then the pair of switches is active. AutoZero also affects the function of the FSW1 bit in Control 3 Register.

The CCap bits set the value of the capacitor in the C path.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	AnalogBus	CompBus	AutoZero	CCap[4]	CCap[3]	CCap[2]	CCap[1]	CCap[0]

Table 70: Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 2 Register

Bit 7: AnalogBus Enable output to the analog bus

0 = Disable output to analog column bus

1 = Enable output to analog column bus

(The output on the analog column bus is affected by the state of the ClockPhase bit in Control 0 Register (ASA10CR0, ASA12CR0, ASA21CR0, ASA23CR0). If AnalogBus is set to 0, the output to the analog column bus is tri-stated. If AnalogBus is set to 1, the signal that is output to the analog column bus is selected by the ClockPhase bit. If the ClockPhase bit is 0, the block output is gated by sampling clock on last part of PHI2. If the ClockPhase bit is 1, the block output continuously drives the analog column bus.)

Bit 6: <u>CompBus</u> Enable output to the comparator bus

0 = Disable output to comparator bus

1 = Enable output to comparator bus

Bit 5: AutoZero Bit for controlling gated switches

0 = Shorting switch is not active. Input cap branches shorted to op-amp input

1 = Shorting switch is enabled during internal PHI1. Input cap branches shorted to analog ground during internal PHI1 and to op-amp input during internal PHI2.

Bit [4:0]: CCap [4:0] Binary encoding for 32 possible capacitor sizes for C Capacitor:

$0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0 = 0$ Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 0 0 = 16 Capacitor units in array
$0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 1 = 1$ Capacitor units in array	10001 = 17 Capacitor units in array
0 0 0 1 0 = 2 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 1 0 = 18 Capacitor units in array
0 0 0 1 1 = 3 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 1 1 = 19 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 0 0 = 4 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 0 0 = 20 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 0 1 = 5 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 0 1 = 21 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 1 0 = 6 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 1 0 = 22 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 1 1 = 7 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 1 1 = 23 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 0 0 = 8 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 0 0 = 24 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 0 1 = 9 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 0 1 = 25 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 1 0 = 10 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 1 0 = 26 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 1 1 = 11 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 1 1 = 27 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 0 0 = 12 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 0 0 = 28 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 0 1 = 13 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 0 1 = 29 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 1 0 = 14 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 1 0 = 30 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 1 1 = 15 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 1 1 = 31 Capacitor units in array

Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 10 Control 2 Register (ASA10CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 82h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 12 Control 2 Register (ASA12CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 8Ah) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 21 Control 2 Register (ASA21CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 96h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 23 Control 2 Register (ASA23CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 9Eh)

10.9.3.4 Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 3 Register

ARefMux selects the reference input of the A capacitor branch.

FSW1 is used to control a switch in the integrator capacitor path. It connects the output of the op-amp to the integrating cap. The state of the switch is affected by the state of the AutoZero bit in Control 2 Register (ASA10CR2, ASA12CR2, ASA21CR2, ASA23CR2). If the FSW1 bit is set to 0, the switch is always disabled. If the FSW1 bit is set to 1, the AutoZero bit determines the state of the switch. If the AutoZero bit is 0, the switch is enabled at all times. If the AutoZero bit is 1, the switch is enabled only when the internal PHI2 is high.

FSW0 is used to control a switch in the integrator capacitor path. It connects the output of the op-amp to analog ground.

BMuxSCA controls the muxing to the input of the B capacitor branch.

Power – encoding for selecting 1 of 4 power levels. The block always powers up in the off state.

 Table 71:
 Analog Switch Cap Type A Block xx Control 3 Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	ARefMux[1]	ARefMux[0]	FSW[1]	FSW[0]	BMuxSCA[1]	BMuxSCA[0]	Power[1]	Power[0]

Bit [7:6]: <u>ARefMux [1:0]</u> Encoding for selecting reference input

0 0 = Analog ground is selected

0 1 = REFHI input selected (This is usually the high reference)

1 0 = REFLO input selected (This is usually the low reference)

1 1 = Reference selection is driven by the comparator (When output comparator node is set high, the input is set to REFHI. When set low, the input is set to REFLO)

Bit 5: FSW1 Bit for controlling gated switches

0 = Switch is disabled

1 = If the FSW1 bit is set to 1, the state of the switch is determined by the AutoZero bit. If the AutoZero bit is 0, the switch is enabled at all times. If the AutoZero bit is 1, the switch is enabled only when the internal PHI2 is high

Bit 4: FSW0 Bits for controlling gated switches

0 = Switch is disabled

1 = Switch is enabled when PHI1 is high

Bit [3:2] <u>BMuxSCA [1:0]</u> Encoding for selecting B inputs. (Note that the available mux inputs vary by individual PSoC block.)

<u>ASA10</u>	<u>ASA21</u>	<u>ASA12</u>	<u>ASA23</u>
0 0 = ACA00	ASB11	ACA02	ASB13
0 1 = ASB11	ASB20	ASB13	ASB22
1 0 = P2.3	ASB22	ASB11	P2.0
1 1 = ASB20	T _{ref} GND	ASB22	ABUS3

Bit [1:0]: <u>Power [1:0]</u> Encoding for selecting 1 of 4 power levels

0 0 = Off

0 1 = 10 μ A, typical

1 0 = 50 μ A, typical

1 1 = 200 µA, typical

Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 10 Control 3 Register (ASA10CR3, Address = Bank 0/1, 83h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 12 Control 3 Register (ASA12CR3, Address = Bank 0/1, 8Bh) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 21 Control 3 Register (ASA21CR3, Address = Bank 0/1, 97h) Analog Switch Cap Type A Block 23 Control 3 Register (ASA23CR3, Address = Bank 0/1, 9Fh)

10.10 Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks

10.10.1 Introduction

The SCB block also supports Delta-Sigma, Successive Approximation and Incremental A/D Conversion, Capacitor DACs, and SC filters. It has two input arrays of switched capacitors, and a Non-Switched capacitor feedback array from the output. When preceded by an SC Block A Integrator, the combination can be used to provide a full Switched Capacitor Biquad.

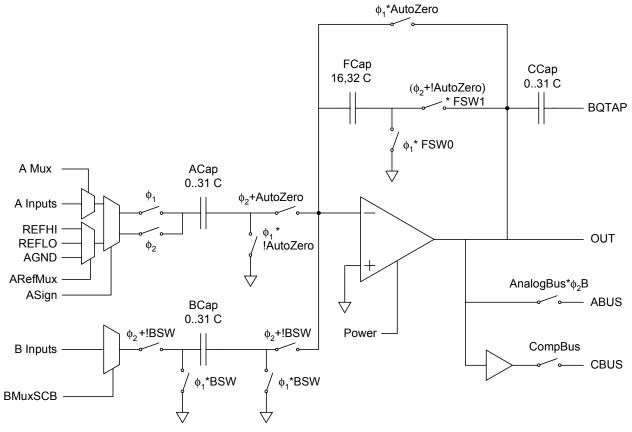


Figure 25: Analog Switch Cap Type B PSoC Blocks

10.10.2 Registers

10.10.2.1 Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 0 Register

FCap controls the size of the switched feedback capacitor in the integrator.

ClockPhase controls the internal clock phasing relative to the input clock phasing. ClockPhase affects the output of the analog column bus which is controlled by the AnalogBus bit in Control 2 Register (ASB11CR2, ASB13CR2, ASB20CR2, ASB22CR2). ASign controls the switch phasing of the switches on the bottom plate of the A capacitor. The bottom plate samples the input or the reference.

The ACap bits set the value of the capacitor in the A path.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	FCap	ClockPhase	ASign	ACap[4]	ACap[3]	ACap[2]	ACap[1]	ACap[0]

Table 72: Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 0 Register

Bit 7: FCap F Capacitor value selection bit

0 = 16 capacitor units

1 = 32 capacitor units

Bit 6: <u>ClockPhase</u> Clock phase select, will invert clocks internal to the blocks. During normal operation of an SC block for the amplifier of a column enabled to drive the output bus, the connection is only made for the last half of PHI2 (during PHI1 and for the first half of PHI2, the output bus floats at the last voltage to which it was driven). This forms a sample and hold operation using the output bus and its associated capacitance. This design prevents the output bus from being perturbed by the intermediate states of the SC operation (often a reset state for PHI1 and settling to the valid state during PHI2)

Following are the exceptions: 1) If the ClockPhase bit in CR0 (for the SC block in question) is set to 1, then the output is enabled for the whole of PHI2. 2) If the SHDIS signal is set in bit 6 of the Analog Clock Select Register, then sample and hold operation is disabled for all columns and all enabled outputs of SC blocks are connected to their respective output busses for the entire period of their respective PHI2s

0 = Internal PHI1 = External PHI1

1 = Internal PHI1 = External PHI2

Bit 5: ASign

0 = Input sampled on Internal PHI1, Reference Input sampled on internal PHI2

1 = Input sampled on Internal PHI2, Reference Input sampled on internal PHI1

Bit [4:0]: <u>ACap [4:0]</u> Binary encoding for 32 possible capacitor sizes for A Capacitor:

0.0.0.0 = 0.0	1000-16 Canacitar units in arrow
0 0 0 0 0 = 0 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 0 0 = 16 Capacitor units in array
0 0 0 0 1 = 1 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 0 1 = 17 Capacitor units in array
0 0 0 1 0 = 2 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 1 0 = 18 Capacitor units in array
0 0 0 1 1 = 3 Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 1 1 = 19 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 0 0 = 4 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 0 0 = 20 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 0 1 = 5 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 0 1 = 21 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 1 0 = 6 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 1 0 = 22 Capacitor units in array
0 0 1 1 1 = 7 Capacitor units in array	1 0 1 1 1 = 23 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 0 0 = 8 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 0 0 = 24 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 0 1 = 9 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 0 1 = 25 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 1 0 = 10 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 1 0 = 26 Capacitor units in array
0 1 0 1 1 = 11 Capacitor units in array	1 1 0 1 1 = 27 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 0 0 = 12 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 0 0 = 28 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 0 1 = 13 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 0 1 = 29 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 1 0 = 14 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 1 0 = 30 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 1 1 = 15 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 1 1 = 31 Capacitor units in array

Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 11 Control 0 Register (ASB11CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 84h) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 13 Control 0 Register (ASB13CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 8Ch) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 20 Control 0 Register (ASB20CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 90h) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 22 Control 0 Register (ASB22CR0, Address = Bank 0/1, 98h)

10.10.2.2 Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 1 Register

AMux controls the input muxing for the A capacitor branch.

The BCap bits set the value of the capacitor in the B path.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW			
Bit Name	AMux[2]	AMux[1]	AMux[0]	BCap[4]	BCap[3]	BCap[2]	BCap[1]	BCap[0]			
	Bit [7:5] : <u>AMux [2:0]</u> Input muxing select for A capacitor branch. (Note that available mux inputs vary by individual PSoC block.)										
<u>ASB11</u>	ASB1	3 <u>ASB20</u>	ASB22								
$0 0 \overline{0} = ACA$											
0 0 1 = ASA	12 P2.2	P2.1	ASA21								
0 1 0 = ASA											
0 1 1 = ASA	-										
100 = REF											
101=ACA			ASB13								
110 = Rese											
111 = Rese	erved Reser	rved Reserv	ed Reserve	bd							
Bit [4:0]: B(Can [4:0] Bin:	ary encoding	for 32 nossih	le canacitor s	izes for B Ca	nacitor:					
				•		•					
) Capacitor un I Capacitor un					units in array units in array					
	2 Capacitor un					units in array					
	B Capacitor un					units in array					
	Capacitor un					units in array					
	5 Capacitor u					units in array					
	6 Capacitor u					units in array					
00111=7	7 Capacitor ur	nits in array		10111=2	23 Capacitor	units in array					
0100=8	3 Capacitor ur	nits in array		11000=2	24 Capacitor	units in array					
	Capacitor ur					units in array					
	10 Capacitor u					units in array					
	 Capacitor ι 					units in array					
	12 Capacitor					units in array					
	13 Capacitor					units in array					
	14 Capacitor					units in array					
01111=1	15 Capacitor	units in array		11111=3	31 Capacitor	units in array					

Table 73: Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 1 Register

Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 11 Control 1 Register (ASB11CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 85h) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 13 Control 1 Register (ASB13CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 8Dh) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 20 Control 1 Register (ASB20CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 91h) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 22 Control 1 Register (ASB22CR1, Address = Bank 0/1, 99h)

10.10.2.3 Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 2 Register

AnalogBus gates the output to the analog column bus. The output on the analog column bus is affected by the state of the ClockPhase bit in Control 0 Register (ASB11CR0, ASB13CR0, ASB20CR0, ASB22CR0). If AnalogBus is set to 0, the output to the analog column bus is tri-stated. If AnalogBus is set to 1, the ClockPhase bit selects the signal that is output to the analog-column bus. If the ClockPhase bit is 0, the block output is gated by sampling clock on last part of PHI2. If the ClockPhase bit is 1, the block ClockPhase continuously drives the analog column bus.

CompBus controls the output to the column comparator bus. Note that if the comparator bus is not driven by anything in the column, it is pulled low. The comparator output is evaluated on the rising edge of internal PHI1 and is latched so it is available during internal PHI2.

AutoZero controls the shorting of the output to the inverting input of the op-amp. When shorted, the op-amp is basically a follower. The output is the op-amp offset. By using the feedback capacitor of the integrator, the block can memorize the offset and create an offset cancellation scheme. AutoZero also controls a pair of switches between the A and B branches and the summing node of the op-amp. If AutoZero is enabled, then the pair of switches is active. AutoZero also affects the function of the FSW1 bit in Control 3 Register.

The CCap bits set the value of the capacitor in the C path.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	AnalogBus	CompBus	AutoZero	CCap[4]	CCap[3]	CCap[2]	CCap[1]	CCap[0]

Table 74: Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 2 Register

Bit 7: AnalogBus Enable output to the analog bus

0 = Disable output to analog column bus

1 = Enable output to analog column bus

(The output on the analog column bus is affected by the state of the ClockPhase bit in Control 0 Register (ASB11CR0, ASB13CR0, ASB20CR0, ASB22CR0). If AnalogBus is set to 0, the output to the analog column bus is tri-stated. If AnalogBus is set to 1, the ClockPhase bit selects the signal that is output to the analog column bus. If the ClockPhase bit is 0, the block output is gated by sampling clock on last part of PHI2. If the ClockPhase bit is 1, the block output continuously drives the analog column bus)

Bit 6: <u>CompBus</u> Enable output to the comparator bus

0 = Disable output to comparator bus

1 = Enable output to comparator bus

Bit 5: AutoZero Bit for controlling gated switches

0 = Shorting switch is not active. Input cap branches shorted to op-amp input

1 = Shorting switch is enabled during internal PHI1. Input cap branches shorted to analog ground during internal PHI1 and to op-amp input during internal PHI2.

Bit [4:0]: CCap [4:0] Binary encoding for 32 possible capacitor sizes for C Capacitor:

$0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0 = 0$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 1 = 1$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 0\ 0\ 1\ 0 = 2$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 0\ 1\ 0 = 2$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 0\ 1\ 0 = 4$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 0\ 1 = 5$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 0\ 1 = 5$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 1\ 0 = 6$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 1\ 0 = 6$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 1\ 1 = 7$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 0\ 0 = 8$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 0\ 1 = 9$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 0\ 1 = 10$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 0\ 1 = 11$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 0\ 1 = 13$ Capacitor units in array $0\ 1\ 1\ 0 = 14$ Capacitor units in array	1 0 0 0 0 = 16 Capacitor units in array 1 0 0 0 1 = 17 Capacitor units in array 1 0 0 1 0 = 18 Capacitor units in array 1 0 0 1 1 = 19 Capacitor units in array 1 0 1 0 0 = 20 Capacitor units in array 1 0 1 0 1 = 21 Capacitor units in array 1 0 1 0 1 = 21 Capacitor units in array 1 0 1 1 0 = 22 Capacitor units in array 1 0 1 1 1 = 23 Capacitor units in array 1 0 0 0 = 24 Capacitor units in array 1 0 0 1 = 25 Capacitor units in array 1 0 0 1 = 26 Capacitor units in array 1 0 1 1 = 27 Capacitor units in array 1 1 0 1 = 28 Capacitor units in array 1 1 0 1 = 29 Capacitor units in array 1 1 0 1 = 29 Capacitor units in array 1 1 0 1 = 29 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 0 1 = 13 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 0 1 = 29 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 1 0 = 14 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 1 0 = 30 Capacitor units in array
0 1 1 1 1 = 15 Capacitor units in array	1 1 1 1 1 = 31 Capacitor units in array

Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 11 Control 2 Register (ASB11CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 86h) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 13 Control 2 Register (ASB13CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 8Eh) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 20 Control 2 Register (ASB20CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 92h) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 22 Control 2 Register (ASB22CR2, Address = Bank 0/1, 9Ah)

10.10.2.4 Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 3 Register

ARefMux selects the reference input of the A capacitor branch.

FSW1 is used to control a switch in the integrator capacitor path. It connects the output of the op-amp to the integrating cap. The state of the switch is affected by the state of the AutoZero bit in Control 2 Register (ASB11CR2, ASB13CR2, ASB20CR2, ASB22CR2). If the FSW1 bit is set to 0, the switch is always disabled. If the FSW1 bit is set to 1, the AutoZero bit determines the state of the switch. If the AutoZero bit is 0, the switch is enabled at all times. If the AutoZero bit is 1, the switch is enabled only when the internal PHI2 is high. FSW0 is used to control a switch in the integrator capacitor path. It connects the output of the op-amp to analog ground.

BSW is used to control switching in the B branch. If disabled, the B capacitor branch is a continuous time branch like the C branch of the SC A Block. If enabled, then on internal PHI1, both ends of the cap are switched to analog ground. On internal PHI2, one end is switched to the B input and the other end is switched to the summing node.

BMuxSCB controls muxing to the input of the B capacitor branch. The B branch can be switched or unswitched.

Table 75: Analog Switch Cap Type B Block xx Control 3 Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	ARefMux[1]	ARefMux[0]	FSW[1]	FSW[0]	BSW	BMuxSCB	Power[1]	Power[0
0 0 = Analog 0 1 = REFH 1 0 = REFH 1 1 = Reference REFHI. When Bit 5: <u>FSW1</u> 0 = Switch is enabled at a Bit 4: <u>FSW0</u> 0 = Switch is 1 = Switch is 1 = Switch is Bit 3: <u>BSW</u> 0 = B brance 1 = B brance Bit 2: <u>BMux</u> <u>ASB11</u> 0 = ACA01 1 = ACA00	g ground is sel I input selecte O input selecte O input selecte once selection en set low, the I Bit for contro s disabled set to 1; the st all times. If the D Bits for contro s disabled s enabled whe Enable switch h is a continuo h is switched v SCB Encodin ACA03 AS/ ACA02 ASI	d (This is usua ed (This is usua is driven by th input is set to lling gated swi tate of the swit AutoZero bit is olling gated sw en PHI1 is high ing in branch ous time path with internal PH g for selecting <u>B20 ASB22</u> A10 ASA12	Ally the high r ally the low r e comparato REFLO) tches tches tch is determ s 1, the switc vitches HI2 sampling B inputs. (No	eference) eference) r (When outp ined by the A h is enabled	utoZero bit. only when th	If the AutoZen ne internal PH	ro bit is 0, the	e switch is
	4							
0 0 = Off 0 1 = 10 μA 1 0 = 50 μA								

Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 11 Control 3 Register (ASB11CR3, Address = Bank 0/1, 87h) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 13 Control 3 Register (ASB13CR3, Address = Bank 0/1, 8Fh) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 20 Control 3 Register (ASB20CR3, Address = Bank 0/1, 93h) Analog Switch Cap Type B Block 22 Control 3 Register (ASB22CR3, Address = Bank 0/1, 9Bh)

10.11 Analog Comparator Bus

The upper four bits of this register (COMP[3:0]) when read, return the current state of the comparator bus for each of the four analog columns. These bits are readonly.

The lower four bits (AINT[3:0]) of this register control the selection of the analog inputs to the interrupt controller.

Normally (AINT[x]=0), the interrupt input is the comparator bus itself. However, if set (AINT[x]=1), then there will be an interrupt generated on the falling edge of the PHI2 clock for that column. This can serve as a method of synchronizing interaction between the analog Switch Cap PSOC blocks and the CPU.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Read/ Write	R	R	R	R	RW	RW	RW	RW		
Bit Name	COMP [3]	COMP [2]	COMP [1]	COMP [0]	AINT [3]	AINT [2]	AINT [1]	AINT [0]		
Bit [7:4]: <u>C(</u>	Bit [7:4] : <u>COMP [3:0]</u> Each COMP [x] bit indicates the state of the analog comparator bus for the Analog Column x									

Table 76:	Analog Comparator	Control Register
-----------	-------------------	-------------------------

Bit [3:0]: AINT [3:0] Each AINT [x] bit selects the Analog Interrupt Source for the Analog Column x.

0 = Comparator bus

1 = PHI2 (Falling edge of PHI2 causes an interrupt)

Analog Comparator Control Register (CMP_CR, Address = Bank 0, 64h)

10.12 Analog Synchronization

For high precision analog operation, it may be necessary to precisely time when updated register values are available to the analog PSOC blocks. The optimum time to update values in Switch Cap registers is at the beginning of the PHI1 active period. The SYNCEN bit in the Analog Synchronization Control Register is designed to address this. (The AINT bits of the Analog Comparator Register (CMP CR) are another way to address it with interrupts.) When the SYNCEN bit is set, a subsequent write instruction to any register in a Switch Cap block will cause the CPU to stall until the rising edge of PHI1. This mode is in effect until the SYNCEN bit is cleared.

The SAR hardware accelerator is a block of specialized hardware designed to sequence the SAR algorithm for efficient A/D conversion. A SAR ADC is implemented conceptually with a DAC of the desired precision, and a comparator. This functionality can be configured from one or more PSoC blocks. For each conversion, the firmware should initialize the ASY CR register as defined below, and set the sign bit of the DAC as the first guess in the algorithm. A sequence of OR instructions (Read, Modify, Write) to the DAC (CR0) register is then executed. Each of these OR instructions causes the SAR hardware to read the current state of the comparator, checking the validity of the previous guess. It either clears it or leaves it set, accordingly. The next LSB in the DAC register is also set as the next guess. Six OR instructions will complete the conversion of a 6-bit DAC. The resulting DAC code, which matches the input voltage to within 1 LSB, is then read back from the DAC CR0 register.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write		W	W	W	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Reserved	SARCOUNT [2]	SARCOUNT [1]	SARCOUNT [0]	SAR- SIGN	SARCOL [1]	SARCOL [0]	SYN- CEN

Table 77: Analog Synchronization Control Register

Bit 7: Reserved

Bit [6:4]: <u>SARCOUNT [2:0]</u> Initial SAR count. Load this field with the number of bits to process. In a typical 6-bit SAR, the value would be 6

Bit 3: **SARSIGN** Adjust the SAR comparator based on the type of block addressed. In a DAC configuration with more than one PSoC block (more than 6-bits), this bit would be 0 when processing the most significant block and 1 when processing the least significant block. This is because the least significant block of a DAC is an inverting input to the most significant block

Bit [2:1]: <u>SARCOL [1:0]</u> Column select for SAR comparator input. The DAC portion of the SAR can reside in any of the appropriate positions in the analog PSOC block array. However, once the comparator block is positioned (and it is possible to have the DAC and comparator in the same block), this should be the column selected

Bit 0: <u>SYNCEN</u> Set to 1, will stall the CPU until the rising edge of PHI1, if a write to a register within an analog Switch Cap block takes place

Analog Synchronization Control Register (ASY_CR, Address = Bank 0, 65h)

10.13 Analog I/O

10.13.1 Analog Input Muxing

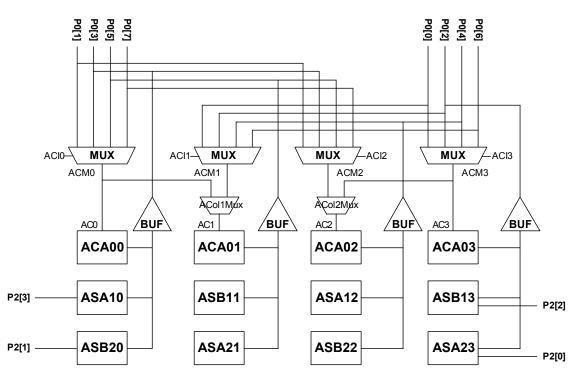


Figure 26: Analog Input Muxing

10.13.2 Analog Input Select Register

This register controls the analog muxes that feed signals in from port pins into each Analog Column. Each of the Analog Columns can have up to four port bits connected to its muxed input. Analog Columns 01 and 02 (ACI1 and ACI2) have additional muxes that allow selection between separate column multiplexers (see Analog Input Muxing diagram above). The AC1Mux and AC2Mux bit fields control the bits for those muxes and are located in the Analog Output Buffer Control Register (ABF_CR). There are four additional analog inputs that go directly into the Switch Capacitor PSoC blocks.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	ACI3 [1]	ACI3 [0]	ACI2 [1]	ACI2 [0]	ACI1 [1]	ACI1 [0]	ACI0 [1]	ACI0 [0]
0 = AC2 = A 1 = AC2 = A Bit [3:2] : <u>A</u> 0 0 = ACM1 0 1 = ACM1 1 0 = ACM1 1 1 = ACM1	B P0[0] B P0[2] B P0[4] B P0[6] CI2 [1:0] P 0[3] P 0[3] P 0[5] P 0[5] P 0[7] ABF_CR, Add ACM2 ACM3 CI1 [1:0] P 0[0] P 0[2] P 0[4] P 0[6] ABF_CR, Add ACM1 ACM1 ACM0 CI0 [1:0] P 0[3] P 0[5]							

Table 78: Analog Input Select Register

Analog Input Select Register (AMX_IN, Address = Bank 0, 60h)

10.13.3 Analog Output Buffers

The user has the option to output up to four analog signals on the pins of the device. This is done by enabling the analog output buffers associated with each Analog Column. The enable bits for the analog output buffers are contained in the Analog Output Buffer Control Register (ABF_CR).

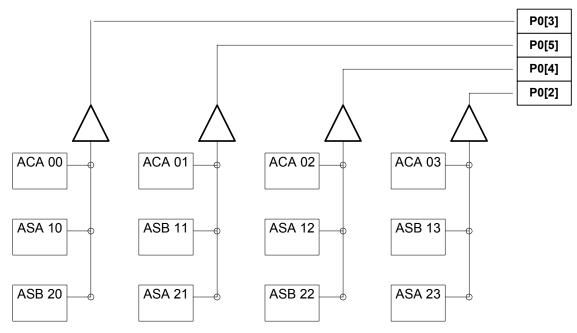


Figure 27: Analog Output Buffers

10.13.4 Analog Output Buffer Control Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	W	W	W	W	W	W		W
Bit Name	ACol1Mux	ACol2Mux	ABUF1EN	ABUF2EN	ABUF0EN	ABUF3EN	Reserved	PWR
1 = Set colu Bit 6: <u>ACol</u> ; 0 = Set colu 1 = Set colu 1 = Set colu Bit 5: <u>ABUF</u> 0 = Disable 1 = Enable a Bit 4: <u>ABUF</u> 0 = Disable 1 = Enable a Bit 2: <u>ABUF</u> 0 = Disable 1 = Enable a Bit 2: <u>ABUF</u> 0 = Disable 1 = Enable a Bit 1 = Enable a	mn 1 input to mn 1 input to mn 2 input to mn 2 input to <u>2Mux</u> mn 2 input to <u>2IEN</u> Enables analog output analog output analog output <u>3EN</u> Enables analog output <u>3EN</u> Enables analog output analog output analog output analog output analog output	column 0 inp column 2 inp column 3 inp s the analog of t buffer buffer s the analog of t buffer s the analog of t buffer s the analog of t buffer s the analog of t buffer buffer e left as 0	out mux output out mux output output buffer f output buffer f	it it for Analog Co for Analog Co for Analog Co	lumn 2 (Pin F lumn 0 (Pin F	P0[4]) P0[3])		

Table 79: Analog Output Buffer Control Register

Analog Output Buffer Control Register (ABF_CR, Address = Bank 1, 62h)

10.14 Analog Modulator

The user has the capability to use the Analog Switch Cap Type A PSoC Blocks in Columns 0 and 2 as amplitude modulators. The Analog Modulator Control Register (AMD_CR) allows the user to select the appropriate modulating signal. When the modulating signal is low, the polarity follows the setting of the ASign bit set in the Analog Switch Cap Type A Control 0 Register (ASAxxCR0). When this signal is high, the normal gain polarity of the PSoC block is inverted.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/ Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	AMOD2[1]	AMOD2[0]	AMOD0[1]	AMOD0[0]
0 0 = No Mo 0 1 = Global 1 0 = Global 1 1 = Digital Bit [1:0] : <u>AN</u> 0 0 = No Mo 0 1 = Global	ved ved ved MOD2[1], AM dulation Output [0] Output [4] Basic Type A MOD0[1], AM dulation Output [0]	A Block 03		lation signal f	Ū			
1 0 = Global 1 1 = Digital								

Table 80: Analog Modulator Control Register

Analog Modulator Control Register (AMD_CR, Address = Bank 1, 63h)

10.15 Analog PSoC Block Functionality

The analog PSoC blocks can be used to implement a wide range of functions, limited only by the designer's imagination. The following functions operate within the capability of the analog PSoC blocks using one analog PSoC block, multiple analog blocks, a combination of more than one *type* of analog block, or a combination of analog and digital PSoC blocks. Most of these functions are currently available as User Modules in PSoC Designer. Others will be added in the future.

- Delta-Sigma A/D Converters
- Successive Approximation A/D Converters
- Incremental A/D Converters
- Programmable Gain/Loss Stage
- Analog Comparators
- Zero-Crossing Detectors
- Low-Pass Filter
- Band-Pass Filer
- Notch Filter

- Amplitude Modulators
- Amplitude Demodulators
- Sine-Wave Generators
- Sine-Wave Detectors
- Sideband Detection
- Sideband Stripping
- Audio Output Drive
- DTMF Generator
- FSK Modulator

By modifying registers, as described in this Data Sheet, users can configure PSoC blocks to perform these functions and more.

10.16 Temperature Sensing Capability

A temperature-sensitive voltage derived from the Band Gap sensing on the die is buffered and available as an analog input into the Analog Switch Cap Type A Block ASA21. Temperature sensing allows protection of device operating ranges for fail-safe applications. Temperature sensing combined with a long sleep timer interval (to allow the die to approximate ambient temperature) can give an approximate ambient temperature for data acquisition and battery charging applications. The user may also calibrate the internal temperature rise based on a known current consumption.

The temperature sensor input to the ASA21 block is labeled VTemp, and its associated ground reference is labeled TRefGND (see Figure 24:).

11.0 Special Features of the CPU

11.1 Multiplier/Accumulator

A fast, on-chip signed 2's complement MAC (Multiply/ Accumulate) function is provided to assist the main CPU with digital signal processing applications. Multiply results, as well as the lower 2 bytes of the Accumulator, are available immediately after the input registers are written. The upper 2 bytes require a single instruction delay before reading. The MAC function is tied directly on the internal data bus, and is mapped into the register space. The following MAC block diagram provides data flow information. The user has the choice to either cause a multiply/accumulate function to take place, or a multiply only function. The user selects which operation is performed by the choice of input register. The multiply function occurs immediately whenever the MUL X or the MUL_Y multiplier input registers are written, and the result is available in the MUL DH and MUL DL multiplier result registers. The Multiply/Accumulate function is executed whenever there is a write to the MAC X or the MAC Y Multiply/Accumulate input registers, and the result is available in the ACC DR3, ACC DR2,

ACC_DR1, and ACC_DR0 accumulator result registers. A write to MUL_X or MAC_X is input as the X value to both the multiply and Multiply/Accumulate functions. A write to MUL_Y or MAC_Y is input as the Y value to both the multiply and Multiply/Accumulate functions. A write to the MAC_CL0 or MAC_CL1 registers will clear the value in the four accumulate registers.

Operation of the Multiply/Accumulate function relies on proper multiplicand input. The first value of each multiplicand must be placed into MUL_X (or MUL_Y) register to avoid causing a Multiply/Accumulate to occur. The second multiplicand must be placed into MAC_Y (or MAC_X) thereby triggering the Multiply/Accumulate function.

MUL_X, MUL_Y, MAC_X, and MAC_Y are 8-bit signed input registers. MUL_DL and MUL_DH form a 16-bit signed output. ACC_DR0, ACC_DR1, ACC_DR2 and ACC_DR3 form a 32-bit signed output.

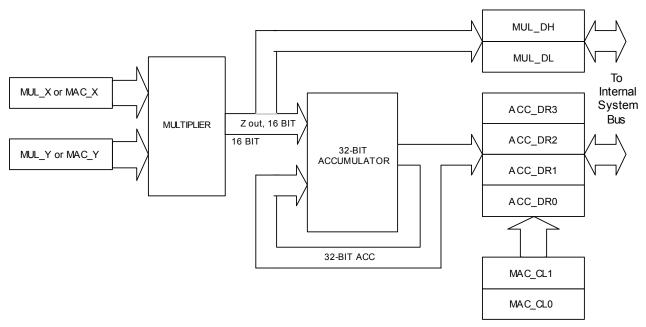


Figure 28: Multiply/Accumulate Block Diagram

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Read/Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W		
Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]		
Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] 8-bit data is the input value for X multiplier										

Table 81: Multiply Input X Register

Multiply Input X Register (MUL_X, Address = Bank 0, E8h)

Table 82: Multiply Input Y Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Read/Write	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]			
Bit [7:0]: <u>Data</u>	Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] 8-bit data is the input value for Y multiplier										

Multiply Input Y Register (MUL_Y, Address = Bank 0, E9h)

Table 83: Multiply Result High Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Read/Write	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R		
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]		
Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] Bata [0] Bata [0] Bata [0] Bata [0]										

Multiply Result High Register (MUL_DH, Address = Bank 0, EAh)

Table 84: Multiply Result Low Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]
		·						·

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] 8-bit data value is the low order result of the multiply function

Multiply Result Low Register (MUL_DL, Address = Bank 0, EBh)

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Read/Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW			
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]			
8-bit data value	Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] Bata [0] Bata [0] Bata [0] Bata [0] Bata [0] 8-bit data value when read is the next to lowest order result of the multiply/accumulate function 8-bit data value when written is the X multiplier input to the multiply/accumulate function										

 Table 85:
 Accumulator Result 1 / Multiply/Accumulator Input X Register

Accumulator Result 1 / Multiply/Accumulator Input X Register (ACC_DR1 / MAC_X, Address = Bank 0, ECh)

Table 86: Accumulator Result 0 / Multiply/Accumulator Input Y Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	RW							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0]

8-bit data value when read is the lowest order result of the multiply/accumulate function 8-bit data value when written is the Y multiplier input to the multiply/accumulate function

Accumulator Result 0 / Multiply/Accumulator Input Y Register (ACC_DR0 / MAC_Y, Address = Bank 0, EDh)

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	RW							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Table 87: Accumulator Result 3 / Multiply/Accumulator Clear 0 Register

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0]

8-bit data value when read is the highest order result of the multiply/accumulate function Any 8-bit data value when written will cause all four Accumulator result registers to clear

Accumulator Result 3 / Multiply/Accumulator Clear 0 Register (ACC_DR3 / MAC_CL0, Address = Bank 0, EEh)

Table 88: Accumulator Result 2 / Multiply/Accumulator Clear 1 Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	RW							
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0]

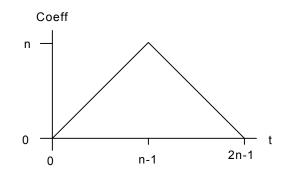
8-bit data value when read is next to highest order result of the multiply/accumulate function Any 8-bit data value when written will cause all four Accumulator result registers to clear

Accumulator Result 2 / Multiply/Accumulator Clear 1 Register (ACC_DR2 / MAC_CL1, Address = Bank 0, EFh)

11.2 Decimator

The output of a Δ - Σ modulator is a high-speed, single bit A/D converter. A single bit A/D converter is of little use to anyone and must be converted to a lower speed multiple bit output. Converting this high-speed single bit data stream to a lower speed multiple bit data stream requires a data decimator.

A "divide by n" decimator is a digital filter that takes the single bit data at a fast rate and outputs multiple bits at one nth the speed. For a single stage Δ - Σ converter, the optimal filter has a sinc² response. This filter can be implemented as a finite impulse response (FIR) filter and for a "divide by n" implementation should have the following coefficients:





This filter is implemented using a combination of hardware and software resources. Hardware is used to accumulate the high-speed in-coming data while the software is used to process the lower speed, enhanced resolution data for output.

Table 89:	Decimator/Incremental Control Register
	Decimator/merementar control register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Bit Name	IGEN [3]	IGEN [2]	IGEN [1]	IGEN [0]	ICCKSEL	DCol [1]	DCol [0]	DCLKSEL

Bit [7:4]: <u>IGEN [3:0]</u> Individual enables for each analog column that gates the Analog Comparator based on the ICCKSEL input (Bit 3)

Bit 3: ICCKSEL Clock select for Incremental gate function

0 = Digital Basic Type A Block 02

1 = Digital Communications Type A Block 06

Bit [2:1]: DCol [1:0] Selects Analog Column Comparator source

0 0 = Analog Column Comparator 0

0 1 = Analog Column Comparator 1

1 0 = Analog Column Comparator 2

1 1 = Analog Column Comparator 3

Bit 0: DCLKSEL Clock select for Decimator latch

0 = Digital Basic Type A Block 02

1 = Digital Communications Type A Block 06

Decimator Incremental Register (DEC_CR, Address = Bank 0, E6h)

Table 90:	Decimator Data High Register
-----------	------------------------------

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Read/Write	RW								
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]	
Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] 8-bit data value when read is the high order byte within the 16-bit decimator data registers									

Any 8-bit data value when written will cause both the Decimator Data High (DEC_DH) and Decimator Data Low (DEC_DL) registers to be cleared

Decimator High Register (DEC_DH / DEC_CL, Address = Bank 0, E4h)

Table 91: Decimator Data Low Register

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read/Write	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Bit Name	Data [7]	Data [6]	Data [5]	Data [4]	Data [3]	Data [2]	Data [1]	Data [0]

Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0]

8-bit data value when read is the low order byte within the 16 bit decimator data registers

Decimator Data Low Register (DEC_DL, Address = Bank 0, E5h)

11.3 Reset

11.3.1 Overview

The micro-controller supports two types of resets. When reset is initiated, all registers are restored to their default states and all interrupts are disabled.

Reset Types: Power On Reset (POR), External Reset (X_{res}), and Watchdog Reset (WDR).

The occurrence of a reset is recorded in the Status and Control Register (CPU_SCR). Bits within this register record the occurrence of POR and WDR Reset respectively. The firmware can interrogate these bits to determine the cause of a reset.

The micro-controller resumes execution from ROM address 0x0000 after a reset. The internal clocking mode is active after a reset, until changed by user firmware. In addition, the Sleep / Watchdog Timer is reset to its minimum interval count.

Important: The CPU clock defaults to divide by 8 mode at POR to guarantee operation at the low Vcc that might be present during the supply ramp.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
POR	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		
Read/ Write	R		R/C ¹	R/C ¹	RW			RW		
Bit Name	IES	Reserved	WDRS	PORS	Sleep	Reserved	Reserved	Stop		
Bit 7: IES Global interrupt enable status from CPU Flag register 0 = Global interrupts disabled 1 = Global interrupts enabled Bit 6: Reserved										
WDRS is se mine the typ 0 = No WDF	 Bit 5: <u>WDRS</u> WDRS is set by the CPU to indicate that a Watchdog Reset event has occurred. The user can read this bit to determine the type of reset that has occurred. The user can clear but not set this bit 0 = No WDR 1 = A WDR event has occurred 									
Bit 4: PORS PORS is set by the CPU to indicate that a Power On Reset event has occurred. The user can read this bit to deter- mine the type of reset that has occurred. The user can clear but not set this bit 0 = No POR 1 = A POR event has occurred. (Note that WDR events will not occur until this bit is cleared)										
	Bit 3 : <u>Sleep</u> Set by the user to enable CPU sleep state. CPU will remain in sleep mode until any interrupt is pending 0 = Normal operation 1 = Sleep									
	Bit 2: Reserved Bit 1: Reserved									
Bit 0 : <u>Stop</u> Set by the user to halt the CPU. The CPU will remain halted until a reset (WDR or POR) has taken place 0 = Normal CPU operation 1 = CPU is halted (not recommended)										
1. C = Clea	ir									
Status and Control Register (CPU_SCR, Address = Bank 0/1, FFh)										

Table 92: Processor Status and Control Register

11.3.2 Power On Reset (POR)

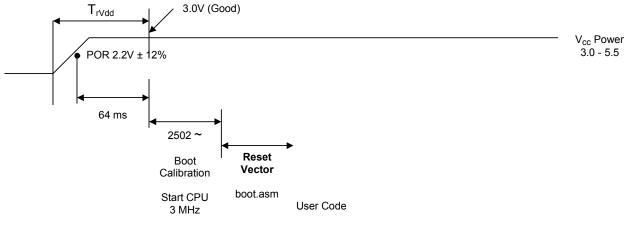
Power On Reset (POR) occurs every time the power to the device is switched on. POR is released when the supply is typically 2.2V +/-12% for the upward supply transition, with typically 120mV of hysterisis during the power on transient. Bit 4 of the Control and Status Register (CPU_SCR) is set to record this event (the register contents are set to 00010000 by the POR). After a POR, the microprocessor is suspended for 64 ms. This provides time for the Vcc supply to stabilize after the POR trip, before CPU operation begins. If the Vcc voltage drops below the POR downward supply trip point (2.1V +/-12%, once the internal reference is established), POR is reasserted.

Important: The PORS status bit is set at POR and can only be cleared by the user, and cannot be set by firmware.

11.3.3 Execution Reset

The following diagram illustrates the sequence of events (in time) for execution reset, from voltage stabilization on through execution of user's code. Once voltage trips POR and after 64 ms, the CPU starts boot calibration. Boot calibration takes 2,502 cycles, with the CPU running at 3 MHz. This results in approximately 800 μ s for

the time between beginning boot calibration and reset vector. At reset vector, the boot.asm must execute before user code begins running. (boot.asm contains device configurations from PSoC Designer. The time it takes boot.asm to execute varies depending on device configuration settings such as CPU speed.)





11.3.4 External Reset (Xres)

Pulling the X_{res} pin high for a minimum of 10 μ S forces the microcontroller to perform a Power On Reset (POR). The X_{res} pin does not require a pull-down resistor for operation and can be tied directly to ground, or left open.

11.3.5 Watchdog Timer Reset (WDR)

The user has the option to enable the WDT. The WDT is enabled by clearing the PORS bit. Once the PORS bit is cleared, the Watchdog Timer (WDT) cannot be disabled. The only exception to this is if a POR event takes place, which will disable the WDT.

The sleep timer is used to generate the sleep time period and the watchdog time period. The sleep timer divides down the **32K** system clock, and thereby produces the sleep time period. The user can program the sleep time period to be one of 4 multiples of the period of the **32K** clock. When the sleep time elapses (sleep timer overflows), an interrupt to the Sleep Timer Interrupt Vector will be generated. The Watchdog Timer period is automatically set to be 3 times the sleep timer period. When this timer overflows, a WDR is generated.

The user can either clear the WDT, or the WDT and the Sleep Timer. Whenever the user writes to the Reset WDT Register (RES_WDT), the WDT will be cleared. If the data that is written is the hex value 38H, the Sleep Timer will also be cleared at the same time.

This timer chain is also used to time the startup for the external 32 kHz crystal oscillator. When selecting the external 32 kHz oscillator, a value of 1 second must be selected as the sleep interval. When the sleep interrupt occurs, the 32 kHz oscillator source will switch from internal to the crystal. The device does not have to be put into sleep for this event to occur. Note that if too short of a sleep interval is given, the crystal oscillator will not be stable prior to switch over and the results will be unpredictable.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0					
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Read/Write	Read/Write RW RW RW RW RW RW RW												
Bit Name Data [7] Data [6] Data [5] Data [4] Data [3] Data [2] Data [1] Data [0]													
Bit [7:0]: Data [7:0] Any write to this register will clear Watchdog Timer, a write of 38h will also clear the Sleep Timer													

Table 93: Reset WDT Register

Reset WDT Register (RES_WDT, Address = Bank 0, E3h)

11.4 Sleep States

There are three sleep states that can be used to lower the overall power consumption on the device. The three states are CPU Sleep, Analog Sleep, and Full Sleep.

The CPU can only be put to sleep by the firmware. This is accomplished by setting the Sleep Bit in the Status and Control Register (CPU_SCR). This stops the CPU from executing instructions, and the CPU will remain asleep until an interrupt comes pending, or there is a reset event (either a Power On Reset, or a Watchdog-Timer Reset). While in the CPU Sleep state, all clocking signals derived from the Internal Main Oscillator are inactivated, including the **48M**, **24M**, **24V1**, and **24V2** system clocking signals. The Internal Low Speed Oscillator will continue to operate during the CPU Sleep state. The function of any analog or digital PSoC block that clocked from these system-clocking signals will stop during the CPU Sleep state.

The user can also put all the analog PSoC block circuits to sleep. This is accomplished by resetting the Analog Array Power Control bits in the Analog Reference Control Register (ARF_CR), which overrides the individual enable bits within each analog PSoC block. Setting the Analog Array Power Control bits will restore the function to those analog PSoC blocks that were previously in use. The user should take into account the required settling time after an analog PSoC block is enabled before it will provide the maximum precision.

For greatest power savings, the user should put the device in the Full Sleep state. This is accomplished by first transitioning to the Analog Sleep state, and then setting the Sleep Bit in the CPU_SCR Register to the Full

Sleep state. The CPU will be stopped at this point, and either an interrupt or reset event is required to transition back to the Analog Sleep state.

The Voltage Reference and Supply Voltage Monitor drop into (fully functional) power-reduced states. All interrupts remain active. The Internal Low Speed Oscillator remains running (it will however drop into a less accurate, low-power state). If enabled, the External Crystal Oscillator will continue running throughout sleep (the Internal Low Speed Oscillator is disabled if the External Crystal Oscillator is selected). Only the occurrence of an interrupt will wake the part from sleep. The Stop bit in the Status and Control Register (CPU_SCR) must be cleared for a part to resume out of sleep.

Any digital PSoC block that is clocked by a System Clock other than the **32K** system-clocking signal or external pins will be stopped, as these clocks do not run in sleep mode.

The Internal Main Oscillator restarts immediately on exiting either the Full Sleep or CPU Sleep modes. Analog functions must be re-enabled by firmware. If the External Crystal Oscillator is used and the internal PLL is enabled, the PLL will take many cycles to change from its initial 2.5% accuracy to track that of the External Crystal Oscillator. If the PLL is enabled, there will be a 30μ s (one full **32K** cycle) delay hold-off time for the CPU to let the VCO and PLL stabilize. If the PLL is not enabled, the hold-off time is one half of the **32K** cycle. For further details on PLL, see section 6. The Sleep interrupt allows the microcontroller to wake up periodically and poll system components while maintaining very low average power consumption. The sleep interrupt may also be used to provide periodic interrupts during non-sleep modes.

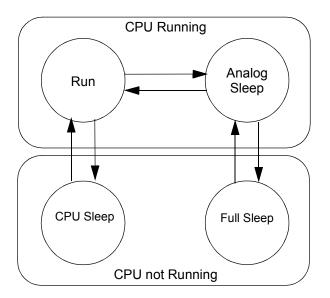


Figure 31: Three Sleep States

11.5 Supply Voltage Monitor

The Supply Voltage Monitor detector generates an interrupt whenever Vcc drops below a pre-programmed value. There are eight voltage trip points that are selectable by setting the VM [2:0] bit in the Voltage Monitor Control Register (VLT_CR). These bits also select the Switch Mode Pump trip points. The Supply Voltage Monitor will remain active when the device enters sleep mode.

Table 94:	Voltage	Monitor	Control	Register
	Tonago	monitor	001101	regiotor

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
POR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Read/ Write	W	RW				W	W	W		
Bit Name	SMP	LVD	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	VM [2]	VM [1]	VM [0]		
Write										

1. Voltages are ideal typical values. Tolerances are in Table 103:

Voltage Monitor Control Register (VLT_CR, Address = Bank 1, E3h)

11.6 Switch Mode Pump

This feature is available on the CY8C26xxx versions within this family. During the time Vcc is ramping from 0 Volts to POR V_{trip} (2.2V +/- 12%), IC operation is held off by the POR circuit and the Switch Mode Pump is enabled. The pump is realized by connecting an external inductor between the battery voltage and SMP, with an external diode pointing from SMP to the V_{cc} pin (which must have a bypass capacitance of at least 0.1uF connected to V_{cc}). This circuitry will pump Vcc to the Switch Mode Pump value specified in the Voltage Monitor Control Register (VLT_CR), shown above. Battery voltage values down to 0.9 V during operation are supported, but this circuitry is not guaranteed to start for battery voltages below 1.2 V. Once the IC is enabled after its power

up and boot sequence, firmware can disable the SMP function by writing Voltage Monitor Control Register (VLT_CR) bit 7 to a 1.

When the IC is put into sleep mode, the power supply pump will remain running to maintain voltage. This may result in higher than specification sleep current depending upon application. If the user desires, the pump may be disabled during precision measurements (such as A/ D conversions) and then re-enabled (writing B7 to 1 and then back to 0 again). The user, however, is responsible for making the operation happen quickly enough to guarantee supply holdup (by the bypass capacitor) sufficient for continued operation.

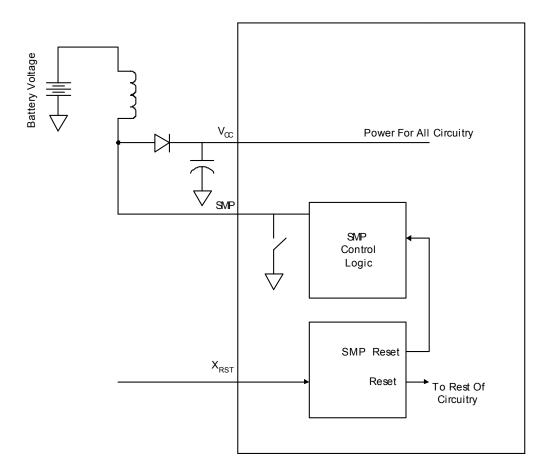


Figure 32: Switch Mode Pump

11.7 Internal Voltage Reference

An internal bandgap voltage reference source is provided on-chip. This reference is used for the Supply Voltage Monitor, and can also be accessed by the user as a reference voltage for analog operations. There is a Bandgap Oscillator Trim Register (BDG_TR) used to calibrate this reference into specified tolerance. Factoryprogrammed trim values are available for 5.0V and 3.3V operation. The 5.0V value is loaded in the BDG_TR register upon reset. This register must be adjusted when operating voltage outside the range for which factory calibration was set. Changing the factory-programmed trim value is done using the Table Read Supervisor Call routine, and is documented in 11.8.

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
POR												
Read/Write												
Bit Name FMRD BGT[2] BGT[1] BGT[0] BGO[3] BGO[2] BGO[1] BGO[0]												
Bit 7: <u>FMRD</u> 0 = Enable vo 1 = Disable v Bit [6:4]: <u>BG</u>	oltage divider	between BC	G and Flash	ompensation								

Table 95:	Bandgap Trim Register	
-----------	-----------------------	--

Bit [3:0]: BGO [3:0] Provides +/- 5% Offset Trim to center Vbg to 1.30V

1. FS = Factory set trim value

Bandgap Trim Register (BDG_TR, Address = Bank 1, EAh)

11.8 Supervisor ROM/System Supervisor Call Instruction

The parts in this family have a Supervisor ROM to manage the programming, erasure, and protection of the onchip Flash user program space. The Supervisor ROM also gives the user the capability to read the internal product ID, access factory trim values, as well as calculate checksums on blocks of the Flash memory space.

The System Supervisor Call instruction (SSC, opcode/ byte 00h) provides the method for the user to access the pre-existing routines in the Supervisor ROM to implement these functions. This instruction sets the Flags Register (CPU_F) bit 3 to 1 and performs an interrupt to address 0000 into the Supervisory ROM. The flag and old PC are pushed onto the Stack. The fact that the flag pushed has F[3] = 1 is irrelevant as the RETI instruction always clears F[3]. The Supervisory code at 0000 does a JACC table lookup based on the Accumulator value, which is effectively another level of instruction encoding. This service table implements the vectors to the various supervisory functions. The user must set several parameters when utilizing these functions. The parameters are written to 5 bytes of an 8-byte block near the top of RAM memory space. Note that F8h is used for the 256-byte device and 78h for the 128-byte device.

The following table documents each function, as well as the required parameter values.)

		A			In	put SR/	AM Da	ta					Out	put S	RAM	Data		
Operation	Function	Accumulator	78h	79h	7Ah	7Bh	7Ch	7Dh	7Eh	7Fh	78h	79h	7Ah	7Bh	7Ch	7Dh	7Eh	7Fh
Reset ¹	Calibrates then sets PC and SP val- ues to 0	00	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Read Block	Move block of 64 bytes of FLASH data into SRAM	01	3Ah	SP +3	Blk ID	Pointer	NA	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*
Write Block ²	Program block of FLASH with data from SRAM	02	3Ah	SP +3	Blk ID	Pointer	Clock	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*
Erase Block	Erase block of FLASH	03	3Ah	SP +3	Blk ID	Pointer	Clock	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*
Protect Block	Set memory protection bits ³	04	3Ah	SP +3	NA	NA	Clock	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*
Table Read	Read device type code	06	3Ah	SP +3	Tbl ID	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	TV (0)	TV (1)	TV (2)	TV (3)	TV (4)	TV (5)	TV (6)	TV (7)
Checksum	Calculate FLASH checksum for data range specified	07	3Ah	SP +3	Blk Cou nter	NA	NA	0	0	0	CS H	CS L	*	*	*	*	*	*
Calibrate ⁴	Sets user- writable regis- ters to default	08	3Ah	SP +3	NA	NA	NA				0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*

Table 96: CY8C25122 (Device with 128 Bytes of SRAM)

1. This is a software-only reset.

2. This operation should only be invoked by calling a function in the FlashBlock library. **Device specifications are no longer guaranteed if this function is directly called by the user's code**.

3. The address is hard coded by algorithm. 128 byte device = 00h. This function should only be invoked by the device programmer, not by user's code. Users need to relocate the stack if they use this instruction with a 128-byte device.

4. User-writable registers include Main Oscillator Trim (IMO_TR), Internal Low Speed Oscillator Trim (ILO_TR), and Bandgap Trim (BDG_TR).

Notes:

NA: Not applicable

*: Indeterminate

Blk ID: Number of 64-byte block within FLASH memory space

Clock: CPU system clocking signal value

Pointer: Address of first byte of 64-byte block within SRAM memory space

TV: Table value

		A	Input SRAM Data										Outp	out SI	RAM	Data		
Operation	Function	Accumulator	F8h	F9h	FAh	FBh	FCh	FDh	FEh	FFh	F8h	F9h	FAh	FBh	FCh	FDh	FEh	FFh
Reset ¹	Calibrates then sets PC and SP values to 0	00	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Read Block	Move block of 64 bytes of FLASH data into SRAM	01	3Ah	SP +3	Blk ID	Pointer	NA	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*
Write Block ²	Program block of FLASH with data from SRAM	02	3Ah	SP +3	Blk ID	Pointer	Clock	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*
Erase Block	Erase block of FLASH	03	3Ah	SP +3	Blk ID	Pointer	Clock	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*
Protect Block	Set memory protection bits ³	04	3Ah	SP +3	NA	NA	Clock	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*
Table Read	Read device type code	06	3Ah	SP +3	Tbl ID	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	TV (0)	TV (1)	TV (2)	TV (3)	TV (4)	TV (5)	TV (6)	TV (7)
Checksum	Calculate FLASH checksum for data range speci- fied	07	3Ah	SP +3	Blk Cou nter	NA	NA	0	0	0	CS H	CSL	*	*	*	*	*	*
Calibrate ⁴	Sets user- writable reg- isters to default	08	3Ah	SP +3	NA	NA	NA				0	0	*	*	*	*	*	*

Table 97: CY8C26233, CY8C26443, CY8C26643 (Devices with 256 Bytes of SRAM)

1. This is a software-only reset.

2. This operation should only be invoked by calling a function in the FlashBlock library. **Device specifications are no longer guaranteed if this function is directly called by the user's code**.

3. The address is hard coded by algorithm. 256 byte device = 80h. This function should only be invoked by the device programmer, not by user's code.

4. User-writeable registers include Main Oscillator Trim (IMO_TR), Internal Low Speed Oscillator Trim (ILO_TR), and Bandgap Trim (BDG_TR).

Notes:

NA: Not applicable

*: Indeterminate

Blk ID: Number of 64-byte block within FLASH memory space

Clock: CPU system clocking signal value

Pointer: Address of first byte of 64-byte block within SRAM memory space

TV: Table value

11.8.1 Additional Function for Table Read Supervisory Call

The Table Read supervisory operation will return the Ver-

sion ID in the Accumulator. The value in the Accumulator is divided into a high and low nibble, indicating major and minor revisions, respectively. **Note**: The value in the X register is modified during the Table Read Supervisory Call, and must be saved and restored if needed after the call completes.

- A[7:4]: Major silicon revisions.
- A[3:0]: Minor silicon revisions.

Table ID	Function	TV(0)	TV(1)	TV(2)	TV(3)	TV(4)	TV(5)	TV(6)	TV(7)
00 ¹	Produc- tion Sili- con ID	Silicon ID 1	Silicon ID 0	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
01	Provides trim value for Inter- nal Main Oscillator and Inter- nal Volt- age Refer- ence	Internal Voltage Refer- ence trim value for 3.3V	Internal Main Oscillator trim value for 3.3V	Reserved	Reserved	Internal Voltage Refer- ence trim value for 5.0V	Internal Main Oscilla- tor trim value for 5.0V	Reserved	Reserved

 Table 98:
 Table Read for Supervisory Call Functions

1. Determines silicon revision values in Accumulator and X registers.

11.9 Flash Program Memory Protection

The user has the option to define the access to the Flash memory. A flexible system allows the user to select one of four protection modes for each 64-byte block within the Flash, based on the particular application. The protection mechanism is implemented by a device programmer using the System Supervisor Call. When this command is executed, two bits within the data programmed into the Flash will select the protection mode. It is not intended that the protection byte will be modified by the user's code. The following table lists the available protection options:

Table 99: Flash Program Memory Protection

Mode Bits	Mode Name	External Read	External Write	Internal Write
00	Unprotected	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled
01	Factory Upgrade	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled
10	Field Upgrade	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled
11	Full Protection	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

Note: Mode 10 is the default.

11.10 Programming Requirements and Step Descriptions

The pins in the following table are critical for the programmer:

Table 100: Programmer Requirements

Pin Name	Function	Programmer HW Pin Requirements
SDATA	Serial Data In/Out	Drive TTL Levels, Read TTL, High Z
SCLK	Serial Clock	Drive TTL levEl Clock Signal
V _{ss}	Power Supply Ground Connec- tion	Low Resistance Ground Connection
V _{cc}	Power Supply Positive Voltage	0V, 3.0V, 5V, & 5.4V. 0.1V Accuracy. 20mA Current Capability

11.10.1 Data File Read

The user's data file should be read into the programmer. The checksum should be calculated by the programmer for each record and compared to the record checksum stored in the file for each record. If there is an error, a message should be sent to the user explaining that the file has a checksum error and the programming should not be allowed to continue.

11.10.2 Programmer Flow

The following sequence (with descriptions) is the main flow used to program the devices: (Note that failure at any step will result in termination of the flow and an error message to the device programmer's operator.)

11.10.2.1 Verify Silicon ID

The silicon ID is read and verified against the expected value. If it is not the expected value, then the device is failed and an error message is sent to the device programmer's operator.

This test will detect a bad connection to the programmer or an incorrect device selection on the programmer.

The silicon ID test is required to be first in the flow and cannot be bypassed. The sequence is as follows:

```
Set Vcc=0V
Set SDATA=HighZ
Set SCLK=VILP
Set Vcc=Vccp
Start the programmer's SCLK driver
"free running"
WAIT-AND-POLL
ID-SETUP
WAIT-AND-POLL
READ-ID-WORD
```

Notes: See "DC Specifications" table in section 13 for value of Vccp and VILP. See "AC Specifications" table in section 13 for value of frequency for the SCLK driver (Fsclk).

11.10.2.2 Erase

The flash memory is erased. This is accomplished by the following sequence:

SET-CLK-FREQ(num_MHz_times_5)

ERASE WAIT-AND-POLL

11.10.2.3 Program

The flash is programmed with the contents of the user's programming file. This is accomplished by the following sequence:

```
For num_block = 0 to max_data_block
For address =0 to 63
WRITE-BYTE(address,data):
End for address loop
SET-CLK-FREQ(num_MHz_times_5)
SET-BLOCK-NUM(num_block)
PROGRAM-BLOCK
WAIT-AND-POLL
End for num block loop
```

11.10.2.4 Verify (at Low Vcc and High Vcc)

The device data is read out to compare to the data in the user's programming file. This is accomplished by the following sequence:

```
For num_block = 0 to max_data_block
SET-BLOCK-NUM (num_block)
VERIFY-SETUP
Wait & POLL the SDATA for a high to
low transition
For address =0 to max_byte_per_block
READ-BYTE(address,data)
End for address loop
End for num_block loop
```

Note: This should be done 2 times; once at Vcc=Vcclv and once at Vcc=Vcchv.

11.10.2.5 Set Security

The security operation protects certain blocks from being read or changed. This is done at the end of the flow so that the security does not interfere with the verify step. Security is set with the following sequence:

```
For address =0 to 63
WRITE-SECURITY-BYTE(address,data):
End for address loop
SET-CLK-FREQ(num_MHz_times_5)
SECURE
WAIT-AND-POLL
```

Note: This sequence is done at Vcc=Vccp.

11.10.2.6 Device Checksum (at Low Vcc and High Vcc)

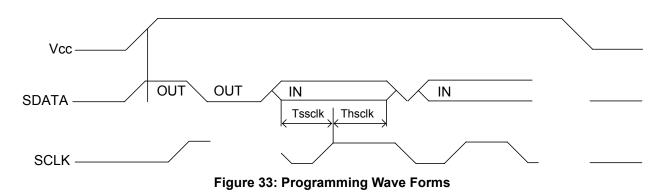
The device checksum is retrieved from the device and compared to the "Device Checksum" from the user's file (Note that this is NOT the same thing as the "Record Checksum.") The checksum is retrieved from the device with the following sequence:

CHECKSUM-SETUP(max_data_block) WAIT-AND-POLL READ-CHECKSUM(data) **Note**: This should be done 2 times; once at Vcc=Vcchv and once at Vcc=Vcclv.

11.10.2.7 Power Down

The last step is to power down the device. This is accomplished by the following sequence:

Set SDATA=HighZ (float pin P1[0])
Set SCLK=0V (Vin on pin P1[1]=Vilp)
Set Vcc = 0V



11.11 Programming Wave Forms

Notes:

- 1 Vcc is only turned off (0V) at the very beginning and the very end of the flow not within the programming flow.
- 2 When the programmer puts the driver on SDATA in a High Z (floating) state, the SDATA pin will float to a low due to an internal device pull down circuit.

SCLK is set to VILP during the power up and power down; at other times the SCLK is "free running." The frequency of the hardware's SCLK signal must be known by the software because the value (entered in the num-

3 during of the hardware's SCER signal must be known by the software because the value (entered in the hardware's SCER signal must be known by the software because the value (entered in the hardware's SCER signal must be passed into the device with the SET-CLK-FREQ() mnemonic.

11.12 Programming File Format

The programming file is created by PSoC Designer, the Cypress MicroSystems development tool. This tool generates the programming file in an Intel Hex format.

The programmer should assume the data is 30h/HALT if it is not specified in the user's data file.

12.0 Development Tools

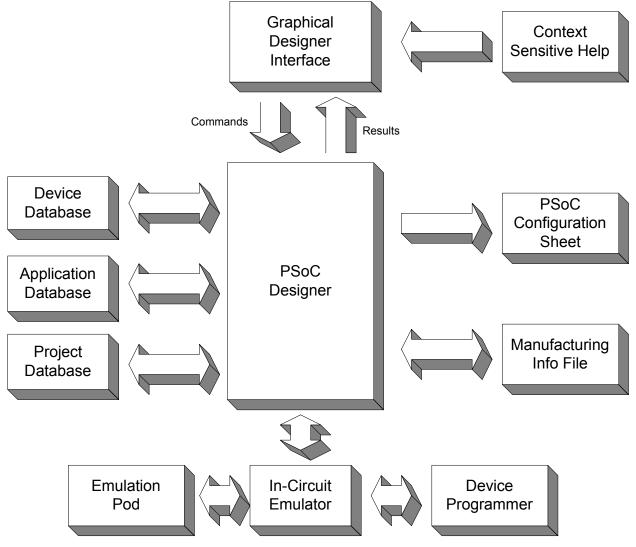


Figure 34: PSoC Designer Functional Flow

12.1 Overview

The Cypress MicroSystems PSoC Designer is a Microsoft[®] Windows-based, integrated development environment for the Programmable System-on-Chip (PSoC) devices. The PSoC Designer runs on Windows 98, Windows NT 4.0, Windows 2000, Windows Millennium (Me), or Windows XP.

PSoC Designer helps the customer to select an operating configuration for the microcontroller, write application code that uses the microcontroller, and debug the application. This system provides design database management by project, an integrated debugger with In-Circuit Emulator, in-system programming support, and the CYASM macro assembler for the CPUs.

PSoC Designer also supports a high-level C language compiler developed specifically for the devices in the family.

12.2 Integrated Development Environment Subsystems

12.2.1 Online Help System

The online help system displays online, context-sensitive help for the user. Designed for procedural and quick reference, each functional subsystem has its own contextsensitive help. This system also provides tutorials and links to FAQs and an Online Support Forum to aid the designer in getting started.

12.2.2 Device Editor

PSoC Designer has several main functions. The Device Editor subsystem lets the user select different onboard analog and digital component configurations for the PSoC blocks. PSoC Designer sets up power-on initialization tables for selected PSoC block configurations and creates source code for an application framework. The framework contains software to operate the selected components and, if the project uses more than one operating configuration, contains routines to switch between different sets of PSoC block configurations at runtime. PSoC Designer can print out a configuration sheet for given project configuration for use during application programming in conjunction with the Device Data Sheet. Once the framework is generated, the user can add application-specific code to flesh out the framework. It's also possible to change the selected components and regenerate the framework.

12.2.3 Assembler

The included CYASM macro assembler supports the M8C microcontroller instruction set and generates a load file ready for device programming or system debugging using the ICE hardware.

12.2.4 C Language Software Development

A C language compiler supports Cypress MicroSystems' PSoC family devices. Even if you have never worked in the C language before, the product quickly allows you to create complete C programs for the PSoC family devices.

The embedded, optimizing C compiler provides all the features of C tailored to the PSoC architecture. It includes a built-in macro assembler allowing assembly

code to be merged seamlessly with C code. The link libraries automatically use absolute addressing or can be compiled in relative mode, and linked with other software modules to get absolute addressing.

The compiler comes complete with embedded libraries providing port and bus operations, standard keypad and display support, and extended math functionality.

12.2.5 Debugger

The PSoC Designer Debugger subsystem provides hardware in-circuit emulation, allowing the designer to test the program in a physical system while providing an internal view of the PSoC device. Debugger commands allow the designer to read and write program and data memory, read and write I/O registers, read and write CPU registers, set and clear breakpoints, and provide program run, halt, and step control. The debugger also allows the designer to create a trace buffer of registers and memory locations of interest.

12.3 Hardware Tools

12.3.1 In-Circuit Emulator

A low cost, high functionality ICE is available for development support. This hardware has the capability to program single devices.

13.0 DC and AC Characteristics

Specifications are valid for -40 $^{\circ}$ C = T_A = 85 $^{\circ}$ C and T_J = 100 $^{\circ}$ C as specified, except where noted.

13.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 101: Absolute Maximum Ratings

Symbol	Absolute Maximum Ratings	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Storage Temperature	-65	-	+100 1	°C
	Ambient Temperature with Power Applied	-40	-	+85	°C
	Supply Voltage on V_{CC} Relative to V_{ss}	-0.5	-	+6.0	V
	DC Input Voltage	-0.5	-	V _{cc} +0.5	V
	DC Voltage Applied to Tri-state	V _{ss} -0.5	-	V _{cc} +0.5	V
	Maximum Current into any Port Pin	-25	-	+50	mA
	Maximum Current into any Port Pin Config- ured as Analog Driver	-50	-	+50	mA
	Junction Temperature	-	-	100 ²	°C
	Static Discharge Voltage	2000	-	-	V
	Latch-up Current	200	-	-	mA

1. Higher storage temperatures will reduce data retention time.

2. The temperature rise from junction to ambient is package specific. (See Table 121: in section 14 for thermal impedances of available packages.) User must limit power consumption to comply with this requirement.

Table 102: Temperature Specifications

Symbol	Temperature Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
T _A	Ambient Temperature	-40	24	+85	°C
TJ	Junction Temperature	-40		100	°C

13.2 DC Characteristics

Symbol	DC Operating Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
V _{cc}	Supply Voltage	3.00	-	5.25	V
I _{cc}	Supply Current	-	5	8 ¹	mA
I _{sb}	Sleep (Mode) Current	-	-	5 ²	μA
I _{sbxtl}	Sleep (Mode) Current with Crystal Oscillator	-	3	5 ³	μA
V _{ref}	Reference Voltage (Bandgap)	1.275	1.3	1.325 ⁴	V
V _{il}	Input Low Voltage	-	-	0.8	V
V _{ih}	Input High Voltage	2.2	-	-	V
V _h	Hysterisis Voltage	-	60	-	mV
V _{ol}	Output Low Voltage	-	-	Vss+0.75 ⁵	V
V _{oh}	Output High Voltage	V _{cc} -1.0 ⁶	-	-	V
R _{pu}	Pull Up Resistor Value	4000	5600	8000	W
R _{pd}	Pull Down Resistor Value	4000	5600	8000	W
l _{il}	Input Leakage (Absolute Value)	-	0.1	5	μA
C _{in}	Capacitive Load on Pins as Input	0.5	1.7	10 ⁷	pF
C _{out}	Capacitive Load on Pins as Output	0.5	1.7	10 ⁷	pF
V _{LVD}	LVD and SMP Tolerance ⁸	0.95 ⁸ Ideal	Ideal	1.05 ⁸ Ideal	V

 Table 103:
 DC Operating Specifications

1. Conditions are 5.0V, 25 °C, 3 MHz.

2. Without Crystal Oscillator, V_{cc} = 3.3 V, TA <= 85 °C.

- Conditions are 3.0V <= V_{cc} <= 3.6V, -40 °C <= TA <= 85 °C. Correct operation assumes a properly loaded, 1 uW maximum drive level, 32.768 kHz crystal.
- 4. Trimmed for appropriate V_{cc} .
- 5. Isink = 25 mA, V_{cc} = 4.5 V (maximum of 8 IO sinking, 4 on each side of the IC).
- 6. Isource =10 mA, V_{cc} = 4.5V (maximum of 8 IO sourcing, 4 on each side of the IC).
- 7. Package dependent.
- 8. Ideal values are +/- 5% absolute tolerance and +/- 1% tolerance relative to each other (for adjacent levels).

13.2.1 DC Operational Amplifier Specifications

13.2.1.1 5V Specifications

The following table lists guaranteed maximum and minimum specifications for the voltage and temperature ranges, 5V +/- 5% and -40°C <= T_A <= 85°C. The Operational Amplifier is a component of both the Analog Continuous Time PSoC blocks and the Analog Switch Cap PSoC blocks. The guaranteed specifications are measured in the Analog Continuous Time PSoC block. Typical parameters apply to 5V at 25°C and are for design guidance only. For 3.3V operation, see Table 105:

Symbol	5V DC Operational Amplifier Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage (Absolute Value)	-	7	30	mV
	Average Input Offset Voltage Drift	-	+24	-	µV/°C
	Input Leakage Current ¹	-	3	1000	nA
	Input Capacitance ²	.30	.34	.40	pF
	Common Mode Voltage Range ³	.5	-	V _{cc} - 1.0	VDC
	Common Mode Rejection Ratio	80	-	-	dB
	Open Loop Gain	80	-	-	dB
	High Output Voltage Swing (Worst Case Internal Load) Bias = Low Bias = Medium Bias = High	V _{cc} 4 V _{cc} 4 V _{cc} 4	- -	- -	V V V
	Low Output Voltage Swing (Worst Case Internal Load) Bias = Low Bias = Medium Bias = High		- -	0.1 0.1 0.1	V V V
	Supply Current (Including Associated AGND Buffer) Bias = Low Bias = Medium Bias = High		125 280 760	300 600 1500	μΑ μΑ μΑ
	Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	60	-	-	dB

Table 104:	5V DC O	perational Am	plifier S	pecifications

1. The leakage current includes the Analog Continuous Time PSoC block mux and the analog input mux. The leakage related to the General Purpose I/O pins is not included here.

2. The Input Capacitance includes the Analog Continuous Time PSoC block mux and the analog input mux. The capacitance of the General Purpose I/O pins is not included here.

3. The common-mode input voltage range is measured through an analog output buffer. The specification includes the limitations imposed by the characteristics of the analog output buffer.

13.2.1.2 3.3V Specifications

The following table lists guaranteed maximum and minimum specifications for the voltage and temperature ranges, 3.3V +/- 10% and -40°C <= T_A <= 85°C. The Operational Amplifier is a component of both the Analog Continuous Time PSoC blocks and the Analog Switch Cap PSoC blocks. The guaranteed specifications are measured in the Analog Continuous Time PSoC block. Typical parameters apply to 5V at 25°C and are for design guidance only. For 5V operation, see Table 104:

Symbol	3.3V DC Operational Amplifier Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage (Absolute Value)	-	7	30	mV
	Average Input Offset Voltage Drift	-	+24	-	μV/°C
	Input Leakage Current ¹	-	2	700	nA
	Input Capacitance ²	.32	.36	.42	pF
	Common Mode Voltage Range ³	.5	-	V _{cc} - 1.0	VDC
	Common Mode Rejection Ratio	80	-	-	dB
	Open Loop Gain	80	-	-	dB
	High Output Voltage Swing (Worst Case Internal Load) Bias = Low Bias = Medium Bias = High	V _{cc} 4 V _{cc} 4 V _{cc} 4	- -	- -	V V V
	Low Output Voltage Swing (Worst Case Internal Load) Bias = Low Bias = Medium Bias = High	-	-	0.1 0.1 0.1	V V V
	Supply Current (Including Associated AGND Buffer) Bias = Low Bias = Medium Bias = High	- - -	80 112 320	200 300 800	μΑ μΑ μΑ
	Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	60	-	-	dB

1. The leakage current includes the Analog Continuous Time PSoC block mux and the analog input mux. The leakage related to the General Purpose I/O pins is not included here.

2. The Input Capacitance includes the Analog Continuous Time PSoC block mux and the analog input mux. The capacitance of the General Purpose I/O pins is not included here.

3. The common-mode input voltage range is measured through an analog output buffer. The specification includes the limitations imposed by the characteristics of the analog output buffer

13.2.2 Analog Input Pin with Multiplexer Specifications

Table 106: DC Analog Input Pin with Multiplexer Specifications

Symbol	DC Analog Input Pin with Multiplexer Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Input Leakage (Absolute Value)	-	0.1	5	μA
	Input Capacitance	0.5	1.7	8	pF
	Bandwidth	-	10	-	MHz
	Input Voltage Range	0	-	V _{cc}	V

13.2.3 Analog Input Pin to Switch Cap Block Specifications

Table 107: DC Analog Input Pin to SC Block Specifications

Symbol	DC Analog Input Pin to SC Block Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Effective input resistance = 1/(f x c)	-	5 ¹	-	MΩ
	Input Capacitance	0.5	-	10	pF
	Bandwidth	-	-	100 ²	kHz
	Input Voltage Range	0	-	V _{cc}	V

1. Assumes 2 pF cap selected and 100 kHz sample frequency.

2. This is a sampled input. Recommendation is Fs/Fin > 10 and for Fs = 1 MHz Fin < 100 kHz.

13.2.4 DC Analog Output Buffer Specifications

The following table lists guaranteed maximum and minimum specifications for the voltage and temperature ranges, 5V +/- 5% and -40°C <= T_A <= 85°C. Typical parameters apply to 5V at 25° C and are for design guidance only. For 3.3V operation, see Table 109:

Table 108: 5V DC Analog Output Buffer Specifications

Symbol	5V DC Analog Output Buffer Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage (Absolute Value)	-	3	12	mV
	Average Input Offset Voltage Drift	-	+6	-	µV/°C
	Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	.5	-	V _{cc} - 1.0	V
	Output Resistance Bias = Low Bias = High	-	1	-	W W
	High Output Voltage Swing (Load = 32 ohms to $V_{cc}/2$) Bias = Low Bias = High	.5 x V _{cc} + 1.3 .5 x V _{cc} + 1.3	-	-	V V
	Low Output Voltage Swing (Load = 32 ohms to $V_{cc}/2$) Bias = Low Bias = High	-	-	.5 x V _{cc} - 1.3 .5 x V _{cc} - 1.3	V V
	Supply Current Including Bias Cell (No Load) Bias = Low Bias = High	-	1.1 2.6	5.1 8.8	mA mA
	Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	80	-	-	dB

The following table lists guaranteed maximum and minimum specifications for the voltage and temperature ranges, 3.3V +/- 10% and -40°C <= T_A <= 85°C. Typical parameters apply to 5V at 25°C and are for design guidance only. For 5V operation, see Table 108:

Table 109:	3.3V DC Analog Output Buffer Specifications
------------	---

Symbol	3.3V DC Analog Output Buffer Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage (Absolute Value)	-	3	12	mV
	Average Input Offset Voltage Drift	-	+6	-	µV/°C
	Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	.5	-	V _{cc} - 1.0	V
	Output Resistance Bias = Low Bias = High	-	1 1	-	W W
	High Output Voltage Swing (Load = 32 ohms to $V_{cc}/2$) Bias = Low Bias = High	.5 x V _{cc} + 1.3 .5 x V _{cc} + 1.3		-	V V
	Low Output Voltage Swing (Load = 32 ohms to $V_{cc}/2$) Bias = Low Bias = High	-	-	.5 x V _{cc} - 1.3 .5 x V _{cc} - 1.3	V V
	Supply Current Including Bias Cell (No Load) Bias = Low Bias = High	-	0.8 2.0	2.0 4.3	mA mA
	Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	80	-	-	dB

13.2.5 Switch Mode Pump Specifications

Table 110: DC Switch Mode Pump Specifications

Symbol	DC Switch Mode Pump Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Output Voltage ¹	3.07	-	5.15	V
	Available Output Current $V_i = 1.5 V, V_o = 3.25 V$ $V_i = 1.5 V, V_o = 5.0 V$	8 ² 5	-	-	mA mA
	Short Circuit Current (V _i = 3.3 V)	-	12	-	mA
	Input Voltage Range (During sustained operation)	1.0	-	3.3	V
	Minimum Input Voltage to Start Pump	1.1	1.2	-	
	Output Voltage Tolerance (Over V _i Range)	-	5	-	%V _o
	Line Regulation (Over V _i Range)	-	5	-	%V _o
	Load Regulation	-	5	-	%V _o
	Output Voltage Ripple (Depends on capacitor and load)	-	25 ³	-	mV _{pp}
	Transient Response 50% Load Change to 5% error envelope V _o Over/Undershoot for 50% Load Change	-	1	-	µs %V _o
	Efficiency	35 ⁴	50	-	%
	Switching Frequency	-	1.3	-	MHz
	Switching Duty Cycle	-	50	-	%

1. Average, neglecting ripple.

For implementation, which includes 2 μH inductor, 1 μF capacitor, and Schottkey diode. Performance is significantly a function of external components. Specifications guaranteed for inductors with series resistance less than 0.1 W, with a current rating of > 250 mA, a capacitor with less than 1μA leakage at 5V, and Schottkey diode with less than 0.6V of drop at 50 mA.

3. Configuration of note 2. Load is 5 mA.

4. Configuration of note 2. Load is 5 mA. Vout is 3.25V.

13.2.6 DC Analog Reference Specifications

The following table lists guaranteed maximum and minimum specifications for the voltage and temperature ranges, 5V +/- 5% and -40°C <= TA <= 85°C. The guaranteed specifications are measured through the Analog Continuous Time PSoC blocks. The bias levels for AGND refer to the bias of the Analog Continuous Time PSoC block. The bias levels for RefHi and RefLo refer to the Analog Reference Control Register. The limits stated for AGND include the offset error of the AGND buffer local to the Analog Continuous Time PSoC block. Typical parameters apply to 5V at 25C and are for design guidance only. (3.3V replaces 5V for the 3.3V DC Analog Reference Specifications.)

Symbol	5V DC Analog Reference Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	AGND = Vcc/2 ¹ CT Block Bias = High	V _{cc} /2 - 0.010	V _{cc} /2 - 0.004	V _{cc} /2 + 0.003	V
	AGND = 2*BandGap ¹ CT Block Bias = High	2*BG - 0.043	2*BG - 0.010	2*BG + 0.024	v
	AGND = P2[4] (P2[4] = Vcc/2) ¹ CT Block Bias = High	P24 - 0.013	P24 0.001	P24 + 0.014	v
	AGND Column to Column Variation (AGND=Vcc/ 2) ¹ CT Block Bias = High	-0.034	0.000	0.034	mV
	REFHI = Vcc/2 + BandGap Ref Control Bias = High	V _{CC} /2+BG - 0.140	V _{CC} /2+BG - 0.018	V _{cc} /2+BG + 0.103	v
	REFHI = 3*BandGap Ref Control Bias = High	3*BG - 0.112	3*BG - 0.018	3*BG + 0.076	v
	REFHI = 2*BandGap + P2[6] (P2[6] = 1.3V) Ref Control Bias = High	2*BG+P2[6] - 0.113	2*BG+P2[6] - 0.018	2*BG+P2[6]+ 0.077	v
	REFHI = P2[4] + BandGap (P2[4] = Vcc/2) Ref Control Bias = High	P2[4]+BG - 0.130	P2[4]+BG - 0.016	P2[4]+BG + 0.098	v
	REFHI = P2[4] + P2[6] (P2[4] = Vcc/2, P2[6] = 1.3V) Ref Control Bias = High	P2[4]+P2[6] - 0.133	P2[4]+P2[6] - 0.016	P2[4]+P2[6]+ 0.100	v
	REFLO = Vcc/2 – BandGap Ref Control Bias = High	V _{CC} /2-BG - 0.051	V _{CC} /2-BG + 0.024	V _{CC} /2-BG + 0.098	v
	REFLO = BandGap Ref Control Bias = High	BG - 0.082	BG + 0.023	BG + 0.129	v
	REFLO = 2*BandGap - P2[6] (P2[6] = 1.3V) Ref Control Bias = High	2*BG-P2[6] - 0.084	2*BG-P2[6] + 0.025	2*BG-P2[6] + 0.134	v
	REFLO = P2[4] – BandGap (P2[4] = Vcc/2) Ref Control Bias = High	P2[4]-BG - 0.056	P2[4]-BG + 0.026	P2[4]-BG + 0.107	v
	REFLO = P2[4]-P2[6] (P2[4] = Vcc/2, P2[6] = 1.3V) Ref Control Bias = High	P2[4]-P2[6] - 0.057	P24-P26 + 0.026	P2[4]-P2[6] + 0.110	v

Table 111:	5V DC Analog Reference Specifications
------------	---------------------------------------

Symbol	3.3V DC Analog Reference Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit	
	AGND = Vcc/2 ¹ CT Block Bias = High	Vcc/2 - 0.007	Vcc/2 - 0.003	Vcc/2 + 0.002	V	
	AGND = 2*BandGap ¹ CT Block Bias = High		Not Allowe	d		
	AGND = P2[4] (P2[4] = Vcc/2) CT Block Bias = High	P24 - 0.008	P24 + 0.001	P24 + 0.009	V	
	AGND Column to Column Variation (AGND=Vcc/ 2) ¹ CT Block Bias = High	-0.034	0.000	0.034	mV	
	REFHI = Vcc/2 + BandGap Ref Control Bias = High	Not Allowed				
	REFHI = 3*BandGap Ref Control Bias = High		Not Allowe	d		
	REFHI = 2*BandGap + P2[6] (P2[6] = 0.5V) Ref Control Bias = High		Not Allowe	d		
	REFHI = P2[4] + BandGap (P2[4] = Vcc/2) Ref Control Bias = High		Not Allowe	d		
	REFHI = P2[4] + P2[6] (P2[4] = Vcc/2, P2[6] = 0.5V) Ref Control Bias = High	P2[4]+P2[6] - 0.075	P2[4]+P2[6] - 0.009	P2[4]+P2[6]+ 0.057	V	
	REFLO = Vcc/2 - BandGap Ref Control Bias = High		Not Allowe	d		
	REFLO = BandGap Ref Control Bias = High		Not Allowe	d		
	REFLO = 2*BandGap - P2[6] (P2[6] = 0.5V) Ref Control Bias = High	Not Allowed				
	REFLO = P2[4] – BandGap (P2[4] = Vcc/2) Ref Control Bias = High	Not Allowed				
	REFLO = P2[4]-P2[6] (P2[4] = Vcc/2, P2[6] = 0.5V) Ref Control Bias = High	P2[4]-P2[6] - 0.048	P24-P26 + 0.022	P2[4]-P2[6] + 0.092	v	

Table 112: 3.3V DC Analog Reference Specificati	ons
---	-----

1. AGND tolerance includes the offsets of the local buffer in the PSoC block. Bandgap voltage is $1.3V \pm 2\%$

13.2.7 DC Analog PSoC Block Specifications

The following table lists guaranteed maximum and minimum specifications include both voltage ranges, 5V + -5% and 3.3V + -10% and the temperature range $-40^{\circ}C$

<= T_A <= 85°C. Typical parameters apply to 3.3V and 5V at 25°C and are for design guidance only.

Table 113: DC Analog PSoC Block Specifications

Symbol	DC Analog PSoC Block Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Resistor Unit Value (Continuous Time)	-	45	-	KΩ
	Capacitor Unit Value (Switch Cap)	-	70	-	fF

13.2.8 DC Programming Specifications

Table 114:	DC Programming Specifications
------------	-------------------------------

Symbol	DC Programming Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
I _{ccp}	Supply Current During Programming or Verify	-	5	20	mA
V _{ilp}	Input Low Voltage During Programming or Verify	-	-	0.8	V
V _{ihp}	Input High Voltage During Programming or Verify	2.2	-	-	V
l _{ilp}	Input Current when Applying Vilp to P1[0] or P1[1] During Programming or Verify	-	-	0.2	mA
I _{ihp}	Input Current when Applying Vihp to P1[0] or P1[1] During Programming or Verify	-	-	1.5 ¹	mA
V _{olv}	Output Low Voltage During Programming or Verify	-	-	V _{ss} + 0.75	V
V _{ohv}	Output High Voltage During Programming or Verify	V _{cc} - 1.0	-	V _{cc}	V
Flash _{en}	Flash Endurance	50,000	-	-	R/W Cycles
Flash _{dr}	Flash Data Retention (After Cycling)	10	-	-	Years

1. Driving internal pull-down resistor.

13.3 AC Characteristics

Table 115: AC Operating Specifications

Symbol	AC Operating Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
F _{CPU1}	CPU Frequency (5 V Nominal)		24	24.6 ^{1,2}	MHz
F _{CPU2}	CPU Frequency (3.3V Nominal)		12	12.3 ³	MHz
F _{48M}	Digital PSoC Block Frequency		48	49.2 ^{1,4}	MHz
F _{24M}	Digital PSoC Block Frequency		24	24.6 ^{2,4}	MHz
F _{GPIO}	GPIO Operating Frequency		12		MHz
F _{32K1}	Internal Low Speed Oscillator Frequency (Non Sleep)	15 ⁵	32	50	kHz
F _{32K2}	Internal Low Speed Oscillator Frequency (Sleep)	156 ⁶	32	64	kHz
F _{32K3}	External Crystal Oscillator	-	32.768 ⁷	-	kHz
F _{pll}	PLL Frequency	-	23.986 ⁸	-	MHz
Τ _f	Output Fall Time	2 ⁹	-	12	ns
T _r	Output Rise Time	3 ⁹	-	18	ns
T _{pllslew}	PLL Lock Time	0.5	-	10	ms
T _{rVdd}	V _{dd} Rise Time at Power Up	-	-	100 ¹⁰	ms
T _{os}	External Crystal Oscillator Startup to 1%	-	100	500 ¹¹	ms
T _{osacc}	External Crystal Oscillator Startup to 100 ppm	-	150	600 ¹²	ms
T _{xrst}	External Reset Pulse Width	1	-	-	μs

1. $4.75V < V_{cc} < 5.25V$.

2. Accuracy derived from Internal Main Oscillator with appropriate trim for V_{cc} range.

3. $3.0V < V_{cc} < 3.6V$.

- 4. See Application Note AN2012 "Adjusting PSoC Microcontroller Trims for Dual Voltage-Range Operation" for information on maximum frequency for User Modules.
- 5. Limits are valid only when not in sleep mode.
- 6. Limits are valid only when in sleep mode.
- 7. Accuracy is capacitor and crystal dependent.
- 8. Is a multiple (x732) of crystal frequency.
- 9. Load capacitance = 50 pF.
- 10. To 3.0V, assuming linear ramp.
- 11. The crystal oscillator frequency is guaranteed to be within 1% of its final value by the end of the 1s startup timer period. Timer period may be as short as 640 ms for the case where F_{32K1} is 50 kHz. Correct operation assumes a properly loaded 1uW maximum drive level 32.768 kHz crystal.
- The crystal oscillator frequency is within 100 ppm of its final value by the end of the T_{osacc} period. Correct operation assumes a properly loaded 1 uW maximum drive level 32.768 kHz crystal. 3.0V <= V_{cc} <= 5.5V, -40 °C <= T_A <= 85 °C.

13.3.1 AC Operational Amplifier Specifications

The following table lists guaranteed maximum and minimum specifications for the voltage and temperature ranges, 5V +/- 5% and -40°C <= T_A <= 85°C. Typical parameters are provided for design guidance only. Typical parameters apply to 5V and 25°C. Settling times and slew rates are based on the Analog Switch Cap PSoC block. The block is configured as an auto zeroed, gain of 0.5, output sampled amplifier. All 32-feedback caps are on, 16 input caps are used (divide by 2), and the output steps of 0.625V. Gain bandwidth is based on Analog Continuous Time PSoC blocks. For 3.3V operation, see Table 117:.

Symbol	5V AC Operational Amplifier Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Rising Settling Time to 0.1%				
	Bias = Low	-	-	2.7	mS
	Bias = Medium	-	-	1.4	mS
	Bias = High	-	-	0.6	mS
	Falling Settling Time to 0.1%				
	Bias = Low	-	-	1.7	mS
	Bias = Medium	-	-	0.9	mS
	Bias = High	-	-	0.5	mS
	Rising Slew Rate (20% to 80%)				
	Bias = Low	0.4	-	-	V/mS
	Bias = Medium	0.7	-	-	V/mS
	Bias = High	2.0	-	-	V/mS
	Falling Slew Rate (80% to 20%)				
	Bias = Low	0.7	-	-	V/mS
	Bias = Medium	1.7	-	-	V/mS
	Bias = High	2.5	-	-	V/mS
	Gain Bandwidth Product				
	Bias = Low	1.7	-	-	MHz
	Bias = Medium	4.6	-	-	MHz
	Bias = High	8.9	-	-	MHz

Table 116: 5V AC Operational Amplifier Specifications

Symbol	3.3V AC Operational Amplifier Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Rising Settling Time to 0.1%				
	Bias = Low	-	-	3.0	mS
	Bias = Medium	-	-	1.6	mS
	Bias = High	-	-	1.5	mS
	Falling Settling Time to 0.1%				
	Bias = Low	-	-	2.6	mS
	Bias = Medium	-	-	1.7	mS
	Bias = High	-	-	1.6	mS
	Rising Slew Rate (20% to 80%)				
	Bias = Low	0.2	-	-	V/mS
	Bias = Medium	0.3	-	-	V/mS
	Bias = High	0.3	-	-	V/mS
	Falling Slew Rate (80% to 20%)				
	Bias = Low	0.3	-	-	V/mS
	Bias = Medium	0.3	-	-	V/mS
	Bias = High	0.3	-	-	V/mS
	Gain Bandwidth Product				
	Bias = Low	1.5	-	-	MHz
	Bias = Medium	4.4	-	-	MHz
	Bias = High	8.7	-	-	MHz

 Table 117:
 3.3V AC Operational Amplifier Specifications

13.3.2 AC Analog Output Buffer Specifications

The following table lists guaranteed maximum and minimum specifications for the voltage and temperature ranges, 5V +/- 5% and -40°C <= T_A <= 85°C. Typical

parameters are provided for design guidance only. Typical parameters apply to 5V and 25°C. For 3.3V operation, see Table 119:.

Table 118: 5V AC Analog Output Buffer Specifications

Symbol	5V AC Analog Output Buffer Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Rising Settling Time to 0.1%, 1V Step, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	-	-	2.5 2.5	mS mS
	Falling Settling Time to 0.1%, 1V Step, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	-	-	2.2 2.2	mS mS
	Rising Slew Rate (20% to 80%), 1V Step, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	.9 .9	-	-	V/mS V/mS
	Falling Slew Rate (80% to 20%), 1V Step, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	.9 .9	-	-	V/mS V/mS
	Small Signal Bandwidth, 20mV _{pp} , 3dB BW, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	1.5 1.5	-	-	MHz MHz
	Large Signal Bandwidth, 1V _{pp} , 3dB BW, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	600 600	-	-	kHz kHz

Table 119: 3.3V AC Analog Output Buffer Specifications

Symbol	3.3V AC Analog Output Buffer Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
	Rising Settling Time to 0.1%, 1V Step, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	-	-	3.2 3.2	mS mS
	Falling Settling Time to 0.1%, 1V Step, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	-	-	2.6 2.6	mS mS
	Rising Slew Rate (20% to 80%), 1V Step, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	.5 .5	-	-	V/mS V/mS
	Falling Slew Rate (80% to 20%), 1V Step, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	.5 .5	-	-	V/mS V/mS
	Small Signal Bandwidth, 20mV _{pp} , 3dB BW, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	1.3 1.3	-	-	MHz MHz
	Large Signal Bandwidth, 1V _{pp} , 3dB BW, 100pF Load Bias = Low Bias = High	360 360	-	-	kHz kHz

13.3.3 AC Programming Specifications

Table 120: AC Programming Specifications

Symbol	AC Programming Specifications	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
T _{rsclk}	Rise Time of SCLK	1	-	20	ns
T _{fsclk}	Fall Time of SCLK	1	-	20	ns
T _{ssclk}	Data Set up Time to Rising Edge of SCLK	25	-	-	ns
T _{hsclk}	Data Hold Time from Rising Edge of SCLK	25	-	-	ns
F _{sclk}	Frequency of SCLK	0.2	-	20	MHz
T _{eraseb}	Flash Erase Time (Block)	-	10	-	ms
T _{erasef}	Flash Erase Time (Full)	-	40	-	ms
T _{write}	Flash Block Write Time	2	10	20	ms

14.0 Packaging Information

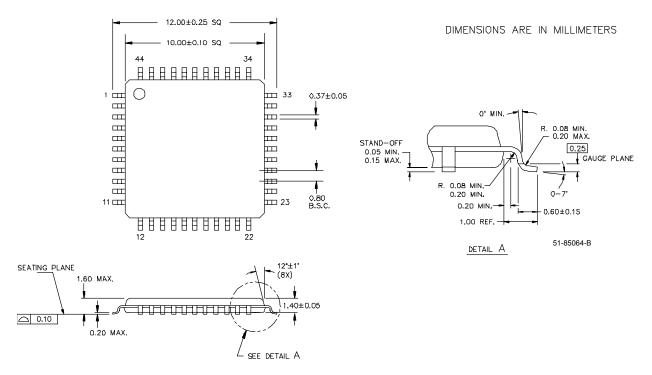


Figure 35: 44-Lead Thin Plastic Quad Flat Pack A44

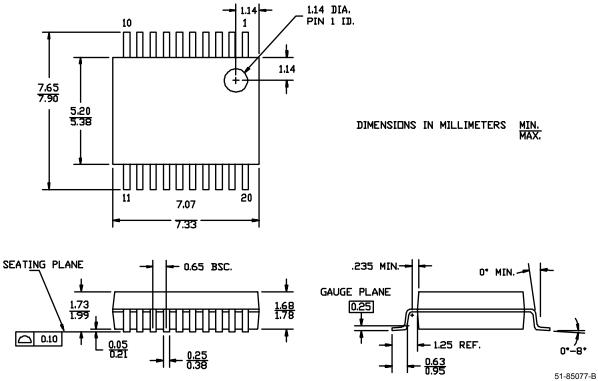


Figure 36: 20-Pin Shrunk Small Outline Package O20

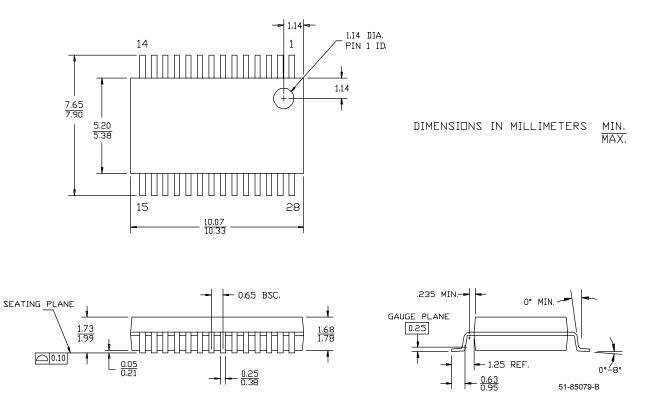
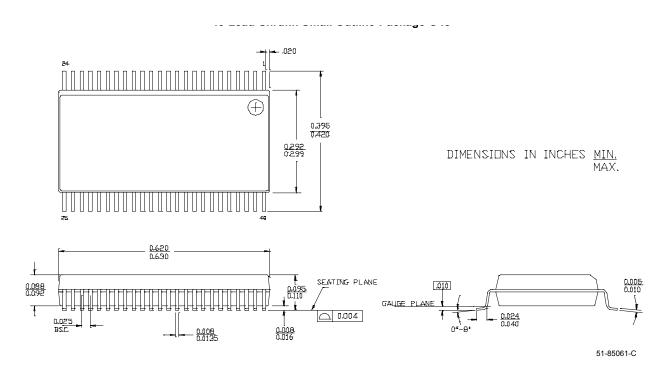
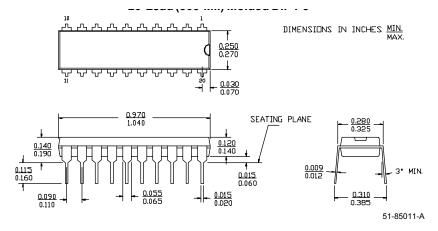


Figure 37: 28-Lead (210-Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package O28









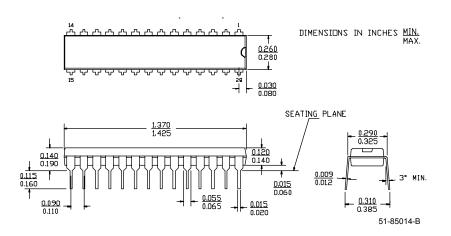
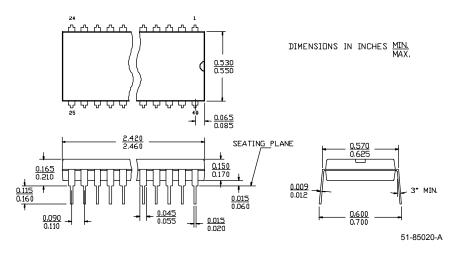


Figure 40: 28-Lead (300-Mil) Molded DIP P21





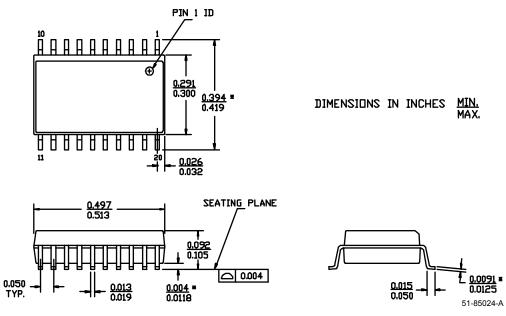
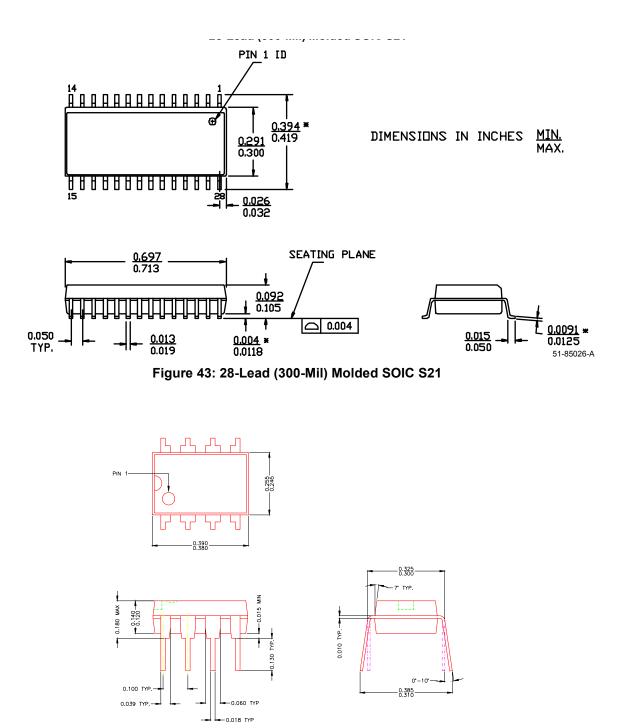
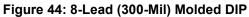


Figure 42: 20-Lead (300-Mil) Molded SOIC S5





14.1 Thermal Impedances per Package

Table 121:	Thermal	Impedances
------------	---------	------------

Package	Typical O _{JA}		
8 PDIP	86 C/W		
20 PDIP	72 C/W		
20 SOIC	78 C/W		
20 SSOP	102 C/W		
28 PDIP	57 C/W		
28 SOIC	61 C/W		
28 SSOP	101 C/W		
48 PDIP	50 C/W		
48 SSOP	56 C/W		
44 TQFP	57 C/W		

15.0 Ordering Guide

Table 122: Ordering Guide

Package	Туре	Ordering Code	Flash (KBytes)	RAM (Bytes)	SMP	Temperature Range
P8 ¹	8 Pin (300 Mil) Molded DIP	CY8C25122-24PI	4	128	No	Ind40C to +85C
P20	20 Pin (300 Mil) Molded DIP	CY8C26233-24PI	8	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C
S20 ²	20 Pin (300 Mil) Molded SOIC	CY8C26233-24SI	8	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C
O20 ³	20 Pin (210 Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package	CY8C26233-24PVI	8	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C
P28	28 Pin (300 Mil) Molded DIP	CY8C26443-24PI	16	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C
S28	28 Pin (300 Mil) Molded SOIC	CY8C26443-24SI	16	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C
O28	28 Pin (210 Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package	CY8C26443-24PVI	16	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C
P48	48 Pin (600 Mil) Molded DIP	CY8C26643-24PI	16	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C
O48	48 Pin (300 Mil) Shrunk Small Outline Package	CY8C26643-24PVI	16	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C
A44 ⁴	44 Pin Thin Plastic Quad Flat- pack	CY8C26643-24AI	16	256	Yes	Ind40C to +85C

1. P = PDIP.

2. S = SOIC.

3. O = SSOP.

4. A = TQFP.